NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

T-1127

ORIGIN

In the Matter of: ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

SUBCOMMITTEE ON TRANSPORTATION OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

DATE: August 24, 1982 PAGES: 1 - 282

8208260164 820824 PDR ACRS T-1127 PD

AT: Washington, D. C.

ALDERSON ____ REPORTING

400 Virginia Ave., S.W. Washington, D. C. 20024

Telephone: (202) 554-2345

1	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2	NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
3	ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
4	SUBCOMMITTEE ON TRANSPORTATION OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS
5	
6	
7	Room 1046 Nuclear Regulatory Commission
8	1717 H Street, N.W. Washington, D.C.
9	Tuesday, August 24, 1982
10	The meeting of the Subcommittee on
11	Transportation of Radioactive Materials was convened at
12	8:30 a.m.
13	PRESENT FOR THE ACRS: CHESTER P. SIESS, Chairman
14	J. CARSON MARK, Member MYER BENDER, Member
15	DADE W. MOELLER, Member
16	J. LANGHAAR, Consultant Z. ZUDANS, Consultant
17	DESIGNATED FEDERAL EMPLOYEE: SAM DURAISWAMY
18	
19	ALSO PRESENT: L. L. GORDON P. R. HOPKINS
20	C. E. MacDONALD W. H. LAKE, Jr.
21	R. CUNNINGHAM AL GRELLA
22	DON SOLBERC ROSS CHAPPELL
23	
24	
25	

-

1

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

PROCEEDINGS

2 MR. SIESS: The meeting will come to order. 3 This is a meeting of the ACRS Subcommittee on 4 Transportation of Radioactive Materials.

1

5 I am Chester Siess, Subcommittee Chairman. 6 The other ACRS members that are present right now are 7 Carson Mark on my left, and Mike Bender will be back 8 shortly, and Dave Moeller will be joining us this 9 afternoon. We also have two of our consultants, John 10 Langhaar and Zenon Zudans. Larry Shaflett, who has been 11 a consultant to us on this, is on vacation, I think.

We have two purposes for the meeting today. 12 The first is to discuss a draft of our subcommittee 13 report on the adequacy of the procedures being used by 14 the Transportation Certification Branch for certifying 15 packages for transporting radioactive materials, and the 16 second is to discuss any comments the Subcommittee 17 members or the consultants might have on the proposed 18 revisions to Part 71 of 10 CFR, packaging of radioactive 19 material for transport and transportation of radioactive 20 material under certain conditions. 21

This meeting is being conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act and the Government in the Sunshine Act. The Designated Federal Employee is Mr. Sam Duraiswamy,

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 sitting on my right.

The rules for participation in today's meeting have been announced as part of the notice of the Federal Register on August 9th. We are having a transcript kept, and it will be made available, as stated in the Federal Register notice, and as usual, I will ask each speaker to first identify himself or herself, and to use the microphone, and otherwise speak loudly enough so that the Reporter can get your remarks.

We have received no written statements from 10 members of the public, and we have received no requests 11 12 for time to make statements from members of the public. Actually, as far as written statements from members of 13 the public, we have had the benefit of comments that 14 were submitted on the proposed rule. We received a copy 15 of those and the staff's response to them. I would just 16 like to mention that. 17

18 MR. MARK: Chet, do we have with us the
19 members of the public like Chem Nuclear and so forth?
20 MR. SIESS: Not today, I don't think.
21 MR. MARK: Okay.

MR. SIESS: So the first order of business is the Subcommittee report, and actually these are two entirely separate things. The review of the rule is something that the ACRS does now, I guess, in response

to its request or recommendations by various people that we take a more active part, and there are certain areas in which we have looked at proposed rules, to comment on them, and as you will recall, those rules come through the Reg. Activities Committee, which I happen to be chairman of, and then we refer them to the various cognizant subcommittees. In this case, this is the scognizant subcommittee.

9 So, we are reviewing the rule separately from our other activity having to do with the Transportation 10 Certification Branch, but of course anything we learn in 11 one instance helps us in the other. We were given some 12 background on the proposed changes in the rules at one 13 of our very early meetings. I forget which one it was. 14 Now, you have a draft I roughed out of a report, and in 15 fact you probably have two copies, one that Same sent to 16 you earlier and another one that he passed out this 17 morning. They are identical. The type is the same in 18 both of them, but the copy passed out this morning has 19 the paragraphs numbered and the lines numbered for 20 easier reference, and that is the one we can probably 21 use. You have a marked up copy there, and if it is more 22 convenient to use it, that is fine. It won't be that 23 long a job. 24

25

Mike Bender has submitted an alternate

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-5345

1 paragraph to Paragraph 24, and you can find that one in 2 the one that has the paragraphs marked. We will look at 3 that when we get to it.

John Langhaar has submitted some comments that are being typed, and if we don't get them back before we get to a particular point, you can just bring them up, okay?

Now, it is not at all clear just how this will 8 be handled by the full committee, but let me just 9 explore that for a minute before we start looking at the 10 draft report, because it may have some bearing on what 11 you want to say. One possibility is for the full 12 committee to hear a report from the subcommittee and to 13 essentially accept the subcommittee's report, and 14 15 transmit it to the Commission as being responsive to their request for this review. 16

17 This review did eventually come formally 18 through the Commission. The other possibility is that 19 the full committee would write a letter to the chairman 20 from the chairman, et cetera, and that letter probably 21 -- well, I guess it could be this report, or it could be 22 something else.

I don't really know how the full committee would want to handle it. I would like to suggest to the full committee that they transport this report as a

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

report from the subcommittee with an endorsement as they
wish. It could simply be an expression of confidence in
the subcommittee and the consultants to review this
matter.

5 If the full committee wants to write a letter, 6 then I think we will get into a little additional effort, because it is not common for the full committee 7 to write a letter without having the people it is 8 writing about in for a full committee meeting. On 9 cases, we don't do this. This was an internal type of 10 review, and they might want to do it. I don't see how 11 they are going to find time to do it, but conceivably we 12 could have a two-hour session with the staff in and do 13 it, but it would be my suggestion that we submit this to 14 the full committee with the recommendation that they 15 accept it and pass it on. 16

MR. MARK: I would like to endorse that 17 suggestion. It seems to me this is acceptable except 18 possibly for a little detail, a good report. It seems 19 to me for the full committee we do not need further 20 supplementary comments from the staff in order to submit 21 22 such a report. I would very much like to see this as our means of proceeding, that this is something we are 23 or you are going to submit to the full committee as a 24 proposal, that they endorse and forward this report. 25

MR. SIESS: Mike?

1

2

MR. BENDER: I agree with Carson.

MR. SIESS: I should mention that in the Procedures Subcommittee, the ACRS Procedures Subcommittee, we did have some discussions a few months ago about better ways of utilizing subcommittee reviews and extensive subcommittee reviews, and just how we might handle this type of thing. I think this might be a model for that.

I would assume that from the standpoint of the staff, something that came from the full committee transmitting such a report would be satisfactory?

13 MR. CUNNINGHAM: Yes.

MR. SIESS: With that for background, suppose we just start in and read this. I would suggest that since everybody has had a chance to read it, and I am sure everybody has, that we just go through paragraph by paragraph in somewhat full committee procedure, but not reading it all the way through to begin with.

20 MR. MARK: I think that is fine. I do have 21 the feeling that somewhere in this report, possibly as 22 an additional paragraph, so it won't come out in the 23 paragraphs as they stand, there ought to be more said 24 along the lines -- I was not at the April meeting, but I 25 was much impressed with the results of the discussion

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

there. The need of saying more than I believe this 1 report says is about the absolute need for more 2 reporting on the incidents, more mandatory reporting on 3 the incidents as viewed by the receivers of the 4 packages. I don't think that is clearly or very clearly 5 brought out here. I think it should be a main point, at 6 least a very easily identifiable point in this report, 7 and I do not think it is in there. Otherwise, I really 8 have no objections. 9

MR. SIESS: Okay. Good point.

10

I am looking at Mike's alternate paragraph,
 and I don't see that it's an alternate to Paragraph 24,
 Mike. It deals with regulations.

14 MR. BENDER: Let me look at Paragraph 24. I 15 didn't have Paragraph 24 numbered at the time I looked 16 at it.

17 MR. SIESS: Your paragraph addresses the
18 format of the regulation, Part 71, and Paragraph 24
19 doesn't.

20 MR. BENDER: Well, I didn't intend to put it 21 in as something that I thought -- Paragraph 24 was as 22 good a place to put it as any.

23 MR. SIESS: You might watch for it. There are 24 two places in this report where we talk about the 25 regulation. Of course, we will have more to say about

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

Part 71 revised in a completely different context, but in Paragraph 9 on Page 3, where I listed the scope of the review, which was really what Cunningham stated originally, one was the adequacy of guidance to applicants and staff. I consider the regulation is part of that guidance, or the Reg. Guide as guidance.

7 Then, in the findings, I summarized. I tried 8 to mention in Paragraph 19, Part 71 as guidance. I 9 mentioned that there is a proposed revision, and the 10 only other place that the guidance was mentioned was in 11 Paragraph 23, where there is a comment on the QA 12 Appendix E made earlier.

13 So, either we find another place to put this, 14 or -- part of this can go in our comments on revised 71, 15 and part of it can work in here somewhere, but watch for 16 it as we go through.

MR. BENDER: The point I am trying to make, in 17 looking at Paragraph 24, while I generally agree with 18 the point that the TCB staff is keeping this business on 19 track pretty well and are doing it conscientiously, it 20 would seem to me like if that is what we are relying 21 upon, then you could hardly say that the regulations 22 themselves are not in good shape. I thought it wise not 23 to put -- at least I think what we found is not minor in 24 importance. I think we have not exposed any public 25

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 safety problems, but what I think we have found is 2 probably indicating some things that really ought to be 3 done differently, and then hopefully the regulation will 4 fix it up.

MR. SIESS: I agree with what you said, Mike, 5 except I don't think it replaces 24, because 24, in the 6 first place, comes under the heading of recommendations 7 regarding the TCB, and much of this deals with either 8 the regulations or IEE, which should probably go under 9 the comments on the overall regulatory environment, so 10 let's keep that in mind and as we go through try to find 11 the appropriate places. 12

13 MR. BENDER: I may have misinterpreted what 14 your intent was. I had interpreted the report itself as 15 an assessment of the TCB per se, but more with the 16 procedural aspects of what they are doing, and that is 17 why -- well, I think we can work on it. We are just 18 talking about editorial things.

19 MR. SIESS: Go ahead.

20 MR. MARK: I have another question. I think 21 some of the things which were said at the April meeting, 22 and Mike was involved in that, why don't you learn more 23 guickly than what you have at present in managing to 24 learn about the way the system works? It comes to my 25 mind when I read about the long-range plan to have some

1 of this, some amendments in effect by FY '83 or possibly 2 by FY '84, and I don't know why they are not in effect 3 by September of calendar '82, about reporting, about 4 doing things which it is perfectly clear ought to be 5 changed.

6 Why are we stuck with the idea that it is 7 going to take a year or two or so to make a change which 8 is guite obviously called for?

9 MR. SIESS: Which long-range plan are you 10 talking about?

MR. MARK: I am talking about this fat thing 11 that Sam sent me, Part 71, and it really says that, you 12 13 know, by and by, we will get around to modifying this, and I see no reason why we should put up with that sort 14 of wonderful thing. Now, maybe the staff can comment on 15 that. Why can they not, for example, within a matter of 16 weeks, institute a requirement that receivers start 17 sending reports? Surely it doesn't take until 1984 to 18 do such a straightforward thing. This is a question, 19 and you understand the situation better than I, but it 20 just makes me wonder. 21

22 MR. SIESS: I wonder if that should be 23 something we comment on in connection with the proposed 24 revision rather than --

25

MR. MARK: Oh, look, how we comment on it does

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 indeed require some thought.

MR. SIESS: Let me try to review something, and get our perspective straightened out. We were asked originally to review the activities of the Transportation Certification Branch and that was the scope as envisioned when the request came in. We expanded that simply to understand where TCB fit into the picture, to look at the whole process, and we developed some ideas there.

10 What I tried to do in the report was to divide 11 the report into two parts. The findings and 12 recommendations regarding the TCB, which was the 13 original scope, was one, and then these additional 14 comments on the overall regulatory environment, as far 15 as I&E, and state programs, and DOT, and DOE, and IAEA, 16 and so forth.

17 MR. MARK: Where would you say that split18 comes?

MR. SIESS: Well, if you look at Paragraph 11
on Page 4, where it talks about the scope of the
subcommittee review, it says, although the requested
review is limited to the activities of TCB, we looked at
a lot more, okay?
MR. MARK: Yes.

25 MR. SIESS: And then it says, although not

requested, we include in this report some general
 comments on the multi-listed agencies and so forth.
 Then, the next section of the report is entitled Review
 Procedure, which says what we did. Then there is a
 chapter or a section beginning with Paragraph 18 on Page
 6 called Findings and Recommendations regarding the TCB,
 and then on Page 8, at the bottom of the page, are the
 comments on the overall regulatory environment.

So, I tried to divide it up into those two 9 parts. Now, you will recall that we agreed in our 10 second meeting, and this is stated in Paragraph 13, that 11 we would limit ourselves to reviewing what the TCB did 12 and how they did it, and that we would not comment on 13 the adequacy of the regulations, particularly in terms 14 of the environment. We knew a study was in progress, 15 and so forth. 16

I made the point that what we should keep in 17 mind was that if there were changes in the accident 18 conditions or something like that, we might keep in mind 19 whether the procedures would be as adequate for that as 20 they are now, whether the procedures were adequate to 21 cover another spectrum or some extension of the spectrum 22 of accidents, but that a review of whether it should be 23 a 30-foot drop or what point there should be on the 24 puncture device was something that could well be left 25

1 until the research was finished.

2

MR. BENDER: Chet, I --

3 MR. SIESS: And that scope was agreed on, and 4 from then on we sort of concentrated on the other 5 things.

MR. BENDER: I am trying not to be a nitpicker 6 about this thing, but when I read the statement by 7 Cunningham which you have guoted in Paragraph 8, to 8 obtain an independent evaluation of the Transportation 9 Certification process to determine if the review 10 procedures will provide reasonable assurance -- I guess 11 I am not sure whether the letter concentrates on the 12 process or on the procedures. I think the process that 13 they are using has picked up the problems that TCB can 14 pick up, but whether they are doing it by procedures 15 that result in that process or whether it is just 16 because they have their own understruding of how to do 17 it is, I think, a debatable poin . 18

19 MR. SIESS: I think that quote may be 20 misleading, if taken by itself, because that quote 21 referred to the Transportation Certification Branch. 22 Everything we were asked came from that. Now, we 23 extended the thing from the procedures to the branch to 24 the overall picture just to find out where that fit in, 25 but again, we were asked to see how good a job TCB was

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

doing within the framework that they are operating in. 1 MR. BENDER: I am not sure, I guess. When we 2 started out, I guess I have always started that TCB has 3 done a good job. If they didn't, chaos would exist in 4 the shipping of radio nuclides. So I have never thought 5 that what they themselves were doing was really in 6 question. I thought the original intent, and Cunningham 7 is here, was to try to expose whether the system which 8 they had written down for doing things provided the 9 right kind of guidance. 10

Now, I don't know. Maybe you can comment on
what you are really shooting for, and that may help us
in what kind of letter we want to write you.

MR. CUNNINGHAM: First and foremost -- I am
 Richard Cunningham.

16 MR. SIESS: Why don't you sit up at the table,
17 Dick? There is a mike up there.

18 MR. CUNNINGHAM: I am Richard Cunningham,
19 Director, Division of Fuel Cycle and Materials Safety.

To answer your specific question, Dr. Bender, our first and foremost interest was to examine the performance of the certification branch within the context of the regulatory framework that they must work in. Now, I believe you are going a step beyond that and looking at the regulatory framework.

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

MR. BENDER: I see.

1

2 MR. SIESS: I have tried to separate those two
3 aspects of the report.

4 MR. BENDER: Well, that is a clarification. 5 It is helpful. I don't think it would hurt to review 6 the process any.

7 MR. CUNNINGHAM: Certainly not, but our 8 objective for coming to the ACRS was to look at how the 9 certification branch performed within the existing 10 framework.

11 MR. SIESS: You see, Mike, if you look at 12 Paragraph 25, it says, "Our findings and recommendations 13 above relate only to the activities of the TCB. This 14 branch, however, has only a relatively small though 15 important role in regulating the transportation of 16 radioactive materials. A substantial portion of our 17 review is devoted to the roles played by others."

Now, the others in this case to me meant IEE, 18 Region 3, which does vendor inspection, the other IEE's, 19 state programs. The whole question of feedback and 20 operating experience, et cetera, et cetea, is outside of 21 TCB, but it is part of the process. So, I think we need 22 to separate our thinking into the two parts. What TCB 23 does within the framework of the existing regulations, 24 which is what I have tried to do in one subset of 25

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 comments of findings and recommendations, and then the 2 other part.

3 Now, since the other part was not a part of 4 our original charge, I tried to separate it out, and as you will recall, we at one time proposed to write a 5 letter saying, look, we think somebody needs to look at 6 this whole picture. In the meantime, we will 7 8 concentrate on what we were asked to do, and we decided 9 not to do that at that time, although that was a decision we made, and from that point on in our review 10 we didn't look outside of essentially TCB activities. 11

12 So, we have incorporated some of those 13 comments into here. They may not be as extensive or as 14 strong as you want, and you have seen the memo to Dircks 15 which addresses many of those things. Carson?

MR. MARK: Chet, I really need a great deal of 16 assistance and clarification. I really do not have any 17 large complaints about the way in which TCB proceeds to 18 do the things which they are charged with doing. I do 19 have some considerably larger worries about the way in 20 which the system works, the interrelation between what 21 TCB does, is charged with doing, and so forth, and the 22 relationship between that and DOT and the agreement 23 states. 24

25

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

I think it is a pretty hideous mess. I wonder If Cunningham could help me. What would it take to make more sense of what is going on and what we in fact have? Now, in that I have in mind, amongst other things, and this may be the main one, someone has got to be in the position to receive reports about what actually happens. TCB is evidently not. Nobody is charged with that responsibility.

9 The agreement states don't do it, and there is 10 no place to send them if they did. And those are the --11 well, it is an instance, at least, of the kinds of 12 things which if you do not know those, you cannot say 13 too much about how we stand.

Now, can TCB call for these and get them and to them on a short time, or does it take all of this mechanical nonsense of saying, well, we have to put out a rule for public comment and wait two years, and maybe at some time we will get there.

MR. SIESS: If it is outside of NRC, it is DOT. MR. CUNNINGHAM: Well, that is a rather large question, Dr. Mark, and of course I have pretty strong personal views on how this should be done. I believe you have a copy of the paper we plan to send over to the Commission, and I spent a lot of my time personally preparing that paper. Probably the paper itself does

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 not go as far as I personally would like it to go, but I 2 think it provides a framework of some of the direction 3 we feel is needed.

Certainly, as this subcommittee has recognized and as we have recognized, we need to have stronger centralized management of transportation. Someone has to have an overview of transportation within this agency.

8 MR. MARK: I don't like your use of the word 9 "management." It seems to me what you really must have 10 is information.

11 MR. CUNNINGHAM: Well, we must have 12 information, but we also must have an organization that 13 can do the things necessary to obtain the information. 14 Now, with regard -- there are a number of things that 15 should be done. As I said, the subcommittee has that 16 memo that set these forth.

With regard to the reporting requirement, by obtaining more information, I assume you are talking about some reports that would require a rule change to obtain information from the industry. I personally think rules take too long to get around here.

There are some practical problems with obtaining information from the industry. We do have to go to OMB and get clearance any time we issue a rule which requires the extraction of information from the

regulated industry. That in itself takes time. I
 understand that OMB is not approving a large number of
 these reports that require information, although if it
 justified, I believe we can obtain it. It does take
 time.

But there are some practical problems with r issuing a rule. I personally do not think it should take two years. I suspect if we have to go through a notice of proposed rulemaking, which I am sure the lawyers would require us to do, and then a final rule, I would say it could be done in six months.

12 MR. SIESS: Carson, again let me try to put 13 this, well, not in perspective, but in the framework I 14 had in mind when I drafted the report. In the section 15 dealing with the TCB --

MR. MARK: Understand I am not complaining. 16 MR. SIESS: In the section dealing with TCB, I 17 have a Paragraph 22 that addresses reporting of 18 incidents as it affects TCB's activities. This says, 19 and I will read the paragraph with the few changes I 20 have made in it, "We note that most transportation 21 incidents involving potential exposure of the public to 22 radioactivity have resulted from deficiencies in 23 procedures for handling and transportation and not from 24 deficiencies in the design of packages. We note further 25

1 that the feedback to the TCB for package users and 2 transporters, from IE and from the DOT is far from 3 complete.

We believe that more extensive feedback is desirable and that the TCB should review the incidents or accidents with a view toward changes in package design that might reduce the probability of serious procedual errors. We recognize that it is not possible to design a foolproof package, and we believe little attempt has been made so far in this direction."

Now, that addresses the external, I would say,
 aspects, external to TCB as they affect TCB's
 activities, which is package design and package approval.

MR. MARK: Look, Chet.

14

15 MR. SIESS: Let me finish.

16 MR. MARK: The modification you have made in 17 that paragraph helps me a great deal.

MR. SIESS: When we get to the comments on the 18 overall regulatory environment, I tone those down. I 19 simply brought it down to calling attention to this 20 extremely complex interaction in international, Federal 21 and State agencies, and the need for somebody to take a 22 look at it, and recognizing that Cunningham has already 23 started that with this proposed SECY thing, with the 24 idea that that was outside of our scope originally and 25

1 it would be sufficient to just call attention to it, 2 that it is a morass.

I did mention somewhere -- at the very end I said in Paragraph 31 that this dispersion and complexity of responsibility is statutory in origin, and I think the Congress may be involved before you get everything cleared up because the DOT has certain statutory responsibilities and the NRC has certain ones, and it has been a real mess trying to get them straightened out.

Let's go back. The specification package was 10 something that bothered people, but abolishing the 11 specification policy is a tremendous step. It is not 12 something anyone wants to go into lightly. As has been 13 pointed out, there are thousands of them around, and 14 this would be a burden -- I guess it would be a burden 15 on everybody, the industry and the NRC, if the 16 specification package is all of a sudden becoming 17 unusable. 18

19 And I am not sure there is any reason to 20 abolish the specification packages. They have 21 contributed relatively little to public risk in the 22 past, and I am not sure that strong and tight isn't a 23 pretty good criterion. But again, philosophically I 24 have tried to address the TCB and its activities and the 25 outside activities as they bear on it.

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

Then the others, I have said this is the 1 problem but we are not going to go into a lot of 2 detail. Now, within the NRC's capability on reporting 3 of incidents, obviously there could be better feedback 4 from IE to TCB, or IE activities could be increased. 5 6 And I guess something could be done with DOT as far as a memorandum of understanding is concerned. But incidents 7 are DOT's job, and as we heard from DOT, they put 8 radioactivity incidents pretty low on their list 9 compared to the other stuff they are worried about being 10 spilled around the country, I guess for two reasons. 11 There is a heck of a lot more toxic stuff going around 12 than some of the things that we are dealing with, and 13 the record on radioactivity has been pretty good, 14 radioactive materials. 15

So again, I anticipated this problem because because we have had it all the way through our review, separating out the TCB activities from the rest of them. I tried very hard to separate them here.

20 MR. MARK: Look, Chet, I think you have 21 actually done at least close to the job that was 22 possible. I do not myself have specific criticisms at 23 all of what TCB is managing to do within the constraints 24 that they act or have the power to act. I think, as you 25 said, there is a morass that we are looking at, and to

1 the extent that we feel we can make any useful comment 2 on that, I believe we should. I think it might come out 3 stronger than you have done in your report, although it 4 is not clear to me just where and how they need better 5 reportage of things that actually happened.

6 The packages, for heaven's sake, are swell. 7 They are fine. As long as we knew that they were the 8 packages used. We do not know that well enough, but we 9 know that the packages called for are good enough, and 10 that is partly I&E rather than TCB, and partly the 11 general attention of the DOT and others to this question.

Are the packages used, the packages we have a described, or are they not? And we do not really know that. That ought to be known better than it is.

15 MR. SIESS: I think we did hear from IE that 16 they are stepping up their inspection of shipments a lot 17 more than they were. Zenon?

18 MR. ZUDANS: I would like to make a comment 19 relative to this new paragraph that Mike wrote. I think 20 it fits nicely, maybe with just a minor adjustment, with 21 your Paragraphs 31 and 32 as a completely 22 self-supporting paragraph because it gives more detail 23 to the same subject, and I would suggest not to touch 24. 24 MR. SIESS: I would have a problem with that, 25 I think, but let's wait and look at it. I think some of

it fits better on our comments on the proposed Part 71 1 2 change. MR. ZUDANS: Yes. 3 4 MR. SIESS: Which we have not looked at yet. 5 MR. ZUDANS: Mike's paragraph is a really good I would like to just discard it because --6 one. MR. SIESS: What bothers me, it starts by the 7 format and content of the regulation, which sounds more 8 like a comment on the revision to Part 71 than anything 9 10 else. MR. ZUDANS: That is all right. 11 12 MR. SIESS: We have to write another letter on 13 that. MR. ZUDANS: I made a recommendation. 14 MR. BENDER: One perception of this letter may 15 be different from another, but in trying to put myself 16 in the position of a reader reading your letter, who 17 doesn't guite understand the context in which Cunningham 18 asked us to review the thing, it seems to me we must 19 have some way of differentiating between how well the 20 TCB as an organization does its job and how well the 21 information it has which guides them is set out as a 22 basis for this. And it is very hard in reading your 23 letter as it is prepared right now to discern that 24 difference. That was the main reason why I wrote that 25

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 paragraph.

2	MR. SIESS: I don't see where your difficulty
3	comes because it states very clearly what the request
4	was; the purpose and the scope, and I had that
5	problem in mind when I wrote it, and I tried to make
6	very clear what we were requested to do, what we did,
7	and to separate our comments into those relating to the
8	request and those we are offering gratuitously. And if
9	I didn't succeed, let's see if we can fix it up.

For example, if we had written a separate 10 letter six months ago that said we were asked to do 11 this, we have been looking at the overall picture and we 12 find this morass, we call that to your attention and now 13 we will go about our business of reviewing the TCE, then 14 this letter would have ended, I think, with Paragraph 24 15 or thereabouts. So I tried to write the letter in two 16 17 parts.

About six months or a year ago we saw this problem and it was proposed that we could dispose of this overall picture by calling attention to it and then getting back to the specifics. We have done two things here: we have reviewed the TCB and we have reviewed the overall activities. I have tried to comment on the other activities which affect the TCB separately from others as they affect the general area of transportation and

1 safety.

25

2 So let's go through paragraph by paragraph and 3 see if we can figure out where we can clarify the 4 objectives and the scope so that this gives us a lot to 5 think about as we go through it. I am not going to read 6 everything, but Paragraph 1 is fairly straightforward 7 with the typo in Line 4 corrected.

8 Paragraph 2 lists the meetings, and in 9 Paragaph 3 I have listed all of the subcommittee 10 members, including Steve Lawroski, who is no longer in 11 the committee, but he was at the first meeting and I 12 didn't see any way of listing just those that were at 13 two or more meetings. I didn't feel like putting which 14 meeting they attended.

Does anybody object to the complete list? I have listed the consultants because this is a subcommittee report. A full committee report normally would not name the consultants, but in this case, since it is the subcommittee report, I thought I would take advantage of that since they have done a tremendous amount of the work on this and have been very helpful.

The first line on that page 2, the last word should be "expert," expert in one or several phases of the activities.

I have tried to list the various groups we met

with. Does anybody have any questions there? 1 2 MR. ZUDANS: No. 3 KR. SIESS: It was a pretty impressive list. 4 MR. ZUDANS: Except for the typo in the last 5 line. MR. CUNNINGHAM: I was just handed one. 6 MR. SIESS: Take one of the "t's" out of 7 "corporattion," I guess. You can also fix up 8 "headquarters" in Line 30. 9 10 Okay, now I am going to read beginning on page 3. This has a subheading, "Request for Review." "In 11 September 1980, R.E. Cunningham, Director, Division of 12 Fuel Cycle, Material Safety, NMSS, requested the ACRS to 13 review the activities of the TCB as they relate to the 14 15 review procedures for certifying packages for the transportaion of radioactive materials. This request 16 was discussed with representatives of NMSS and the ACRS 17 Subcommittee on December 1980, and the request for the 18 review was transmitted to the ACRS in my memorandum 19 dated 6 November 1980. 20 "During its 248th meeting on 5 December 1980, 21 the ACRS discussed the requested review with the 22 Commissioners, and such review subsequently was 23 24 requested by the Commission." I think that could be one paragraph. 25

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

MR. BENDER: Chet, it might help, I believe, 1 if the heading were "Request for ACRS Review" instead of 2 just "Review." 3

MR. SIESS: Okay.

4

25

MR. MARK: What did you say, Mike, 7 should be 5 6 joined to 6?

MR. SIESS: The request for ACRS review in the 7 subheading. I think it would be worthwhile to make that 8 all one paragraph. I just wanted to get a little 9 background in there, for the ACRS as much as for anybody 10 else, or to the Commission. They may not remember what 11 they did. 12

MR. MARK: Sounds good. 13

MR. SIESS: "The purpose of the review, as 14 stated by Mr. Cunningham" -- this came off one of your 15 slides -- "was to obtain an independent evaluation of 16 the transportation certification process to determine if 17 the review procedures provide reasonable assurance the 18 19 regulations will be met."

Now, those words did not include 20 transportation certification branch, although those 21 words are in the first paragraph, Paragraph 6. 22

MR. ZUDANS: The scope would appear to be much 23 24 broader than just TCB if you take that sentence. MR. SIESS: Yes. We could take the quotes

1 off. This was really what we were requested to do, and 2 I would hate to take the quotes off. I want to 3 attribute it to Cunningham. And since the line at the 4 very top of the page says to review the activities of 5 the TCB --

6 MR. BENDER: I will repeat the point I made 7 earlier, just because it may not have been intended that 8 way, but if you literally read the statement, it says to 9 determine if the review procedures provide reasonable 10 assurance. I think what we have determined is that the 11 "process" provides reasonable assurance.

12 MR. SIESS: I don't get your distinction
13 between procedures and process.

MR. BENDER: Procedures are an established or
written set of actions that are followed to get a result.

MR. SIESS: I see.

16

17 MR. BENDER: And a process is just an
18 arrangement that goes on without any specific
19 pre-established pattern. It just goes.

20 MR. SIESS: You interpret procedures, then, as 21 being strictly applicable to TCB, and the process as 22 extending outside of TCB?

23 MR. BENDER: That would be my interpretation 24 of it. I don't think that it is necessary that it be 25 the right one. I am just reading the words literally.

1 MR. SIESS: So that by quoting from Dick the 2 word "process," it has effectively expanded the scope in 3 your mind.

MR. BENDER: I'm not sure whether it has or 4 not. I think if I were sitting in the position of 5 somebody sitting on the outside looking at the 6 situation, I would say what is written down in the 7 regulations that says this is how these guys do these 8 things, and the answer is there isn't anything. There 9 is an understanding that it is done in a certain way, 10 and that is quite acceptable. 11

MR. SIESS: If I go back up to Paragraph 6 12 where it says that Cunningham requested the ACRS to 13 review the activities of the TCB as they relate to the 14 review procedures for certifying packages, that uses the 15 words "activities" and "revew procedures," and we simply 16 deleted Paragraph 8, which doesn't add a hell of a lot --17 MR. BENDER: I think that would help out, but 18 I think the literal reading of that thing will focus 19 attention on something that perhaps wasn't wanted. 20 MR. SIESS: Any objection to deleting 21

22 Paragraph 8?

23 MR. ZUDANS: No.

24 MR. SIESS: All right. Paragraph 8 is deleted.
25 MR. MARK: Coming to 9, then.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

MR. SIESS: Paragraph 9 I included because
 there were there three things mentioned and I tried to
 address all three later on.

MR. MARK: TCB is a part of NMSS or not?
MR. SIESS: Sure. It is a branch within the
Division of Fuel Cycle Safety, which is under the Office
of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards.

8 MR. MARK: Then in 9 you have statements from 9 NMSS which are either identical with or not identical 10 with comments from TCB. They are, in fact, the same 11 part of the house.

12 MR. SIESS: Yes, this was the request. He 13 asked us to review the adequacy of the technical review 14 and the technical documentation.

15 NR. MARK: I am thinking, then, that in the 16 first line of Paragraph 9, that there could be something 17 clarifying if one should say that NMSS -- it sounds here 18 as if it is a different thing from TCB.

19 MR. SIESS: Okay. TCB didn't ask for this. 20 Why don't we start it off by saying we were asked to 21 review the following.

22 MR. MARK: Is that what Cunningham had in mind? 23 MR. CUNNINGHAM: Chet, are these quotes 24 attributed to me?

25 MR. SIESS: Well, they came off the slide.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

MR. CUNNINGHAM: Well, then, if you attribute 1 2 them to me, this would carry it on from the first 3 sentence in Paragraph 6. MR. SIESS: Yes. 4 MR. CUNNINGHAM: Because this is what I wanted 5 6 you to review. MR. SIESS: These came out of the slide. We 7 8 don't have to put in NMSS at all. We can say --MR. CUNNINGHAM: Okay, as envisioned in the 9 10 scope of the review. MR. SIESS: We can just say we were asked to 11 12 review the following in relation to the activities of 13 the TCB. Would that be more specific? MR. BENDER: I think that would help a great 14 15 deal. MR. SIESS: I will try those words. 16 MR. LANGHAAR: What are those new words? 17 MR. SIESS: "We were asked to review the 18 19 following -- now just a minute -- "aspects of the 20 activities of the TCB." Is that all right? MR. BENDER: That would make it fit better. 21 MR. SIESS: Okay. That gets a little more 22 23 specific. And I have addressed each of those, 24 incidentally. MR. ZUDANS: You would take the quotes off, I 25

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 assume?

25

2	MR. SIESS: We can take the guotes off.
3	MR. ZUDANS: And put bullets on them?
4	MR. SIESS: Yes. The three things we were
5	asked to look at and we did look at were the adequacy of
6	the technical review to provide assurance that existing
7	regulations are met, technical review and the existing
8	regulations, the adequacy of the guidance to applicants
9	and staff, which I interpret later on as essentially
10	being the regulations and the reg guides, although I did
11	not comment on the reg guides, except I mentioned you
12	might use reg guides to explain the regulations. Then
13	the adequacy of documention, which are SARs, SERs, which
14	we did address specifically.
15	MR. ZUDANS: That sounds fine.
16	MR. BENDER: Just to be and again, I may be
17	nitpicking a bit the term "documentation" can be so
18	broad that it is very hard to know what we mean.
19	Somewhere in here I didn't find it but it may be in
20	here. Have we defined what we mean by documentation?
21	MR. SIESS: We made two specific comments in
22	here about documentation. One is correcting errors in
23	SARs, and the other was documenting judgments or
24	exceptions.
1	up prupps. T succes the solet T as truing to

MR. BENDER: I guess the point I am trying to

1 make is, in order to be sure that the people reading 2 this thing will know what we are saying, we ought to say 3 we are talking about the documentation as SARs and other 4 materials submitted to the NRC review. Is that what you 5 are saying?

6 MR. SIESS: Mike, whenever I write something, 7 the first thing I try to do is figure out who is going 8 to read it.

9 MR. BENDER: That is what I am thinking of,
10 too.

MR. SIESS: And this in part, in the first 11 part of it, at least down to the first couple of pages, 12 maybe a little beyond, I expected the readers to be the 13 ACRS, and perhaps the Commission to know why we are 14 doing this and refresh their memories, to tell them who 15 took part in it and so forth. Beyond there, down 16 through the part that addresses the complete regulatory 17 environment, to my mind the reader is going to be Dick 18 Cunningham, who asked us to make the review, and the TCB 19 staff. And then for the last part, which is the other 20 activities, that was addressed mainly to the Commission 21 and to Dick. 22

23 MR. ZUDANS: Chet, I think it would help to 24 understand the document if we qualified the 25 documentation by saying documentation of the licensing

1 process used, how they do it.

MR. SIESS: Of the licensing process what? 2 3 MR. ZUDANS: Of the licensing process by the TCB, because that is what we addressed. We looked at 4 what is it you find afterward in the records to show 5 6 that the particular package was properly qualified, and that was the SAR, and that also could be to the extent 7 that engineering judgments have or have not been 8 9 documented. MR. SIESS: Yes. In view of what we say about 10 documentation, let's see if we can find some words. 11 Since we don't have quotes, we can put whatever we want 12 in here. "Adequacy of documentation of the review"? 13 MR. ZUDANS: That is all right. 14 MR. CUNNINGHAM: I would say perhaps the 15 16 certification process. MR. ZUDANS: Yes, that is the word. 17 "Certification" is better. 18 MR. SIESS: "Adequacy of documentation of the 19 certification process"? Would that help you, Mike? 20 MR. BENDER: That would certainly help. 21 MR. LANGHAAR: I have a problem with the word 22 "process" there. We are not talking about documentation 23 of the findings. 24 MR. SIESS: What if we said the certification 25

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC,

400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 revic .

25

2 MR. ZUDANS: Certification process. It's not 3 just findings, because there are conclusions.

4 MR. LANGHAAR: The process is one thing, but 5 what is found out from the process if another thing.

6 MR. MARK: But you have modified that, I 7 believe, by saying subsequently the AEC or the NRC or 8 somebody, does something. So the specifications need 9 not be overdone.

MR. SIESS: I don't mind getting it more
specific if we can agree on what specificity you want,
but so far I have three different versions.

MR. BENDER: Well, that is why we are having
this discussion, to find out what we really mean.

MR. ZUDANS: Is it the process or is it the procedure?

17 MR. BENDER: It seems to me, if I interpret 18 what went on here properly, what we are trying to say is 19 that what has been submitted in the way of SERs and SARs 20 after correction is adequate with some exceptions.

21 MR. SIESS: But this is prefaced by activities 22 of the TCB. These things now follow a colon. They come 23 after TCB. So it is the documentation in the TCB 24 activities.

MR. LANGHAAR: How about documentation under

1 review and the basis for certification? MR. BENDER: That is probably a good, 2 3 comprehensive description. MR. ZUDANS: I have no problem with that. 4 5 MR. SIESS: That narrows the scope to include what we commented on, which is a post hoc type of 6 7 operation. MR. ZUDANS: John, would you repeat it again? 8 MR. SIESS: What it doesn't mean is adequacy 9 of the QA procedures. We didn't really look at that. 10 MR. ZUDANS: We did touch on that. 11 MR. BENDER: They are not in the TCB scope, as 12 I understand it. 13 MR. SIESS: That is right. 14 MR. BENDER: We are trying to find out --15 MR. SIESS: That is IE, right? 16 MR. MAC DONALD: Yes. We approved the 17 findings. 18 MR. CUNNINGHAM: I'm sorry, I didn't hear what 19 Mr. Langhaar's recommendation was. It is a little bit 20 wordy, but it is adequacy of documentation which 21 substantiates conclusions and findings of the 22 certification review. That is what I think we are 23 24 really talking about. MR. SIESS: They were originally your words, 25

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 Dick. MR. CUNNINGHAM: That is right, but that is 2 what I had in mind. 3 MR. BENDER: With the benefit of this 4 5 committee's interpretation. MR. ZUDANS: That says it exactly. It says the 6 7 same thing I tried to say. MR. CUNNINGHAM: Somebody said it in shorter 8 words than I did. 9 MR. BENDER: We have an interpretation with 10 11 the original words. MR. SIESS: Let's get the words. I will use 12 that. Your words, Dick, includes --13 MR. CUNNINGHAM: "Adequacy of documentation 14 which substantiates conclusions and findings of the 15 certification review." 16 MR. ZUDANS: That is exactly what I had in 17 mind. 18 MR. SIESS: I will change your "which" to a 19 "that" - "conclusions and findings of the certification 20 review." Does anybody object to that? 21 MR. ZUDANS: Could you read it back? I lost 22 it. 23 MR. SIESS: It will say "Adequacy of 24 25 documentation substantiate conclusions and findings of

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 the certification review." What about "documentation to 2 substantiate conclusions and findings"?

MR. ZUDANS: Yes.

3

MR. CUNNINGHAM: Yes. That would be better. 4 MR. SIESS: Okay. Shall we go to the next 5 page? It says, "The review was to be limited to those 6 packages required for Type B and fissile Type A 7 quantities: that is, those packages which must be 8 certified to resist accident conditions as well as 9 normal conditions of transport. Spent fuel casks are 10 included in this category." 11

MR. ZUDANS: That is a good correction. I was
 13 going to --

MR. MARK: That was one thing I had. Fine.
However, could someone remind me, Type B and Type A,
which is which? One is more horrendous than the other.
MR. SIESS: Which is the larger quantity?

18 MR. MAC DONALD: Type B.

MR. SIESS: Type A is smaller quantity by
fissile. The important distinction is the certification
for accident conditions. John?

22 MR. LANGHAAR: I have a little problem with 23 the fissile Type A. For one thing, we are also 24 concerned with fissile Type B, but I have been wondering 25 if we are not concerned with fissile materials in even

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

less than Type A quantities. Are they of any concern?
 The regulations do cover fissile materials in less than
 Type A quantities.

4 MR. MARK: Why would they be of a concern?
5 MR. LANGHAAR: Well, they may be exempt, but
6 they are in the regulations.

7 MR. MARK: Are they of concern perhaps because 8 of proliferation-type worries or radioactive-type 9 worries?

MR. LANGHAAR: They are of concern because of
 their fissile nature.

MR. SIESS: As I understood it, and it is sort of late to be misunderstanding things, I guess, the chief concern was those packages that must be certified to resist accident conditions. Am I correct?

16 MR. CUNNINGHAM: That is correct.

17 MR. SIESS: That that is really the definition 18 that defined our scope. Now, I don't know whether the 19 Type B and fissile Type A covers that completely or not, 20 but that was intended to be the scope of the review: If 21 less than fissile Type B doesn't require a package them 22 to withstand accident conditions, it was not within the 23 scope. Am I correct?

24 MR. ZUDANS: I think that is correct. That is 25 the way I understood it.

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 MR. SIESS: This was the language we were 2 given, and I interpreted it as simply a means of 3 defining those packages that must withstand accident 4 conditions rather than just normal. That is why I added 5 that in, because I think that is the operating part of 6 the definition.

MR. MARK: I would like to --

7

25

8 MR. SIESS: And I wanted to add it in for the 9 benefit of those who didn't know that that included 10 spent fuel casks because that seemed to be the major 11 concern.

MR. MARK: I would like to raise a guestion, 12 13 Chet, on this Paragraph 10. The review was to be limited to those packages required for Type B and 14 fissile Type A quantities, period. These are the types 15 of packages that must be certified to resist accident 16 17 conditions as well as normal conditions in transport, period. You put that second period in yourself. Spent 18 fuel casks are included in, now not this category, but 19 Category A. 20

21 MR. CUNNINGHAM: Type B.

22 MR. MARK: Or B, whichever it is.

23 MR. SIESS: Don't worry about that. I could
24 say spent fuel casks are included, period.

MR. MARK: Well, but it wouldn't hurt --

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

MR. SIESS: The category I had in mind is the 1 2 second category, accident conditions. If you break it 3 into two sentences, you can leave the last sentence like it is. 4 MR. MARK: Very good. It wasn't clear to me 5 6 in my mind whether spent fuel is A or B. 7 MR. ZUDANS: But the category refers in this case to the review, the group being reviewed. 8 MR. SIESS: Can we leave the first sentence 9 with a "that is" and then say spent fuel casks are 10 included? 11 MR. MARK: That would do. 12 MR. LANGHAAR: Should that be a separate 13 14 sentence? MR. ZUDANS: It is. If you do it that way, 15 you have to put it in parentheses, that whole sentence. 16 MR. SIESS: Why? 17 MR. ZUDANS: Because it doesn't stand as a 18 19 nice, strong sentence by itself. The way it is now is okay, but the category does not refer to Type A or Type 20 B. The category refers to --21 MR. SIESS: Accident conditions. 22 MR. ZUDANS: To the one we reviewed. 23 MR. SIESS: Well, what Carson proposed was to 24 25 make the first sentence two sentences.

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

MR. ZUDANS: That would be all right the way 1 2 you said it. MR. SIESS: Then the category in the second 3 4 sentence would refer to the accident condition category. MR. ZUDANS: That is what it does now. 5 6 MR. SIESS: Well, he thought the category 7 could be B or A. MR. ZUDANS: That is not what it refers to, at 8 9 least the way I understand it. MR. MARK: Well look, I confess this is out of 10 11 my own ignorance rather than -- that area has not 12 previously been explained. MR. ZUDANS: The fact is making a new sentence 13 14 is not a bad idea. MR. SIESS: We put a period where there is a 15 16 semi-colon, this includes those packages. Okay? MR. MARK: Fine. And then you have to face 17 18 accidents. MR. SIESS: "These are" is better. "These are 19 20 the packages that must be" --MR. MARK: That suits me great. That just 21 22 sounds fine to me. MR. SIESS: Then another period. "Spent fuel 23 24 casks are included in this category." MR. MARK: Do you want to say "this category," 25

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1 or do you want to say Category A or Category B? MR. SIESS: How about just "are included"? 2 3 MR. MARK: That is fine, too. MR. SIESS: They are included in the review, 4 they are included in everything else. The important 5 thing is that they are included. 6 7 MR. MARK: Right. 8 MR. SIESS: The only important thing. Okay, it now reads, "The review is to be 9 limited to those packages required of the Type B and 10 fissile Type A quantities. These are the packages that 11 must be certified to resist accident conditions as well 12 as normal conditions of transport. Spent fuel packages 13 14 are included. 15 MR. BENDER: Can I suggest that we put, between "to" and "those" in the first line of Paragraph 16 10, the words "TCB activities concerning," so that it 17 reads, "Review was to be limited to TCB activities"? 18 MR. SIESS: Well, how many times do you want 19 to repeat that? 20 MR. BENDER: The darned thing keeps appearing 21 to talk about the review of the packages rather than the 22 review of the activities, and even though it is in here 23 somewhere, the reader has his troubles with it. I guess 24 I don't --25

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

MR. SIESS: Well, you have gotten away from 1 2 the statement four lines before, that we were asked to 3 review the following aspects of the activities of the TCB, adequacy of this, adequacy of this, adequacy of 4 that. The review was to be limited to those packages. 5 6 It follows five lines after it says TCB activities. MR. BENDER: But when you read it, it says 7 just that, the review was to be limited to the packages, 8 and that sounds very confusing. 9 MR. ZUDANS: There may be some confusion 10 there. I think it could be misunderstood that we are 11 reviewing the package design rather than the process by 12 which the package is certified. 13 MR. BENDER: That is all I'm saying. 14 MR. SIESS: Well, let's just say, then --15 MR. BENDER: Limited to --16 MR. SIESS: When you read the thing straight 17 18 through --MR. MARK: Who is going to do that? 19 MR. SIESS: Anybody else but us. The review 20 was to be limited --21 MR. ZUDANS: To the certification process of --22 MR. BENDER: What I said was to TCB activities 23 24 concerning --MR. BENDER: Concerning those packages. 25

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

400 VIRGINIA AVE , S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

MR. SIESS: Relating to those packages. MR. BENDER: Fine.

MR. MARK: That looks awfully good to me. 3 MR. SIESS: The next section says "Scope." It 4 says, "Although the requested review was limited in 5 scope to the activities of the TCB, the Subcommittee 6 considered it desirable to become familiar with the 7 entire spectrum of the regulatory activities relating to 8 transportation of radioactive materials in order to 9 place the activities of the TCB in perspective. To this 10 end, we have presentations from and discussions with 11 representatives of other NRC offices, from the DOT, and 12 from industry as listed above. Although not requested, 13 we include in this report some general comments on the 14 multiplicity of agencies involved in the regulation of 15 transportation of radioactive material." There is a 16 typo in there. 17 MR. MARK: I wasn't at the April meeting, Chet. 18 MR. SIESS: April? I'm not not even sure 19

20 which one that was.

25

1

2

21 MR. MARK: The one before this.

22 MR. SIESS: The one with industry.

23 MR. MARK: And there you did indeed hear from
24 Chem Nuclear and the other.

MR. SIESS: Nuclear Assurance Corporation.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1	MR. MARK: But at that time you did not hear
2	from DOT.
3	MR. SIESS: We heard from DOT at the second or
4	third meeting.
5	MR. MARK: That is what I wanted to cover.
6	MR. DURAISWAMY: May 20th, May 1981.
7	MR. MARK: And we did have DOT people there?
8	MR. SIESS: Oh, yes. We found out they had
9	one health physicist.
10	MR. MARK: And 17 accountants and 37 lawyers.
11	[Laughter.]
12	MR. SIESS: Lots of experts in toxic
13	chemicals, which I am very pleased to see they worry
14	about since I live a lot closer to a railroad than I do
15	a nuclear plant. Okay. "Our review fell chiefly and in
16	depth with the TCB activities relating to the technical
17	review of package design for conformance with 10 CFR
18	Part 71, and it is a review and approval of operating
19	procedures and QA programs for both the manufacture and
20	use of packages."
21	That I thought described the scope of TCB's
22	activities.
23	MR. MARK: Does Cunningham also think so?
24	MR. CUNNINGHAM: Yes.
25	MR. SIESS: "The Subcommittee agreed that it

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

would not review or comment on the adequacy of the current regulations but would limit its review to how they were applied and enforced. In this respect it should be noted that an extensive revision of 10 CFR Part 71 has been proposed and is being reviewed by the Subcommittee. However, the proposed revisions are of such a nature that they would not change the findings or conclusions of this report."

9 I think that is reasonably correct, except the 10 one about their inscrutability. It is written in plain 11 English. We should mention that. Okay, that concludes 12 the scope of what we did and what we didn't.

13 MR. MARK: Are you proposing to add in here14 somewhere that crack about plain English?

MR. SIESS: No. If we find any, we will
comment on that, too.

17 [Laughter.]

18 MR. SIESS: That is not TCB and that is not 19 NMSS. That is Research. They are the ones that write 20 them.

21 MR. SIESS: Okay. The review procedure in the 22 next few paragraphs, it starts off: "To assist in our 23 review of the technical activities of the TCB, we were 24 provided with complete copies of the Applicant's Safety 25 Analysis Report, SAR, and the TCB Staff's Safety

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

Evaluation Report" -- a word got left out -- "SER, for 1 three packages: a fresh fuel shipping package, a waste 2 shipping package, and an irradiated fuel shipping 3 package. Each set of reports was reviewed by one of our 4 consultants, and their questions and comments were 5 addressed by the TCB staff at the meeting of the 6 Subcommittee on 12 October 1981. That is one phase of 7 our technical TCB review. 8

"In addition, we were supplied with extensive 9 correspondence relating to technical issues that had 10 been raised by two former members of the TCB staff. 11 These were reviewed by Subcommittee members and by the 12 consultants." And gentlemen, we did not formally 13 comment on those and I have said no more about them. 14 They were part of the background material that we had 15 and I thought we should acknowledge it. And they were 16 not called differing technical opinions because they did 17 not go through that process, as I recall. 18

MR. BENDER: Can you strike out the second "by the" and say "were reviewed by the Subcommittee members and consultants"?

22 MR. SIESS: Fine.

23 MR. MARK: Would you remind me, Chet. I found 24 this Paragraph 15 guite intriguing in reading it on the 25 plane yesterday because I had totally forgotten what we

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

had heard from former members. Were they wild
 objections to what TCB is doing, or what?

3 MR. SIESS: No, they were differences of opinion arising chiefly from what I would call, and I 4 will use the word carefully, misinterpretations of the 5 regulations of the requirements, a lack of background in 6 the development and history, I would say to some extent 7 the lack of really mature judgment in applying the 8 regulations, and they never reach the point of being a 9 different professional opinion, which is a very formal 10 status in the NRC. They never went through that process. 11

12 We had their comments, we had the responses by 13 the Staff. It was all at a technical level, and I 14 thought it did give some insights into how the Staff 15 worked. But we did not reach any conclusions on it 16 except that they did not bring up any significant 17 questions regarding the operations that we thought 18 should be pursued.

19 MR. MARK: Then I do think there is a use for 20 saying just a phrase more in Paragraph 15, that we were 21 supplied with stuff by former members, these were 22 reviewed by the Committee and the consultants, and these 23 points have been taken into account, or they didn't 24 change the review, or something which says we heard from 25 them. As it stands, we heard from them. It doesn't say

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 that we have taken them into account. It doesn't say 2 that it affects our views. I believe both of those are 3 correct statements, and at least one of them should be 4 in here.

5 MR. SIESS: I think that what I have said is 6 as far as I want to go in talking about the review 7 procedure if we did not reach any conclusion as a result 8 of those and did not reach any findings. You see, I 9 would hate to add anything to this that gets into the 10 next section on findings. This is just information.

11 MR. MARK: Okay.

MR. SIESS: If we don't mention it in the 12 findings, that means we didn't find any importance to it 13 or didn't have any findings relating to it. That is how 14 I was trying to divide this up. I don't want to give it 15 too much weight. I felt we had to mention them but I 16 don't want to give them too much weight. I think they 17 helped our insights, but they didn't affect our 18 19 judgments.

20 MR. ZUDANS: There would appear to be a slight 21 contradiction there. We made such a comment on 22 Paragraph 13, saying the proposed revisions don't affect 23 the report.

24 MR. SIESS: That was setting the scope.
25 Paragraph 13 is in the preceding section. That was the

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 1 definition of scope that we made at the beginning.

2 MR. ZUDANS: I have a little bit of sympathy 3 with Carson's question. We do have to point out some 4 place --

MR. MARK: We have got to be a little careful, 5 I believe, as we have learned in some of our letters, 6 that not mentioning or stating something is taken as 7 either concurrence or something and is read as meaning 8 something. I believe there would be room in the last 9 sentence of this paragraph to say that these were 10 reviewed by the members and the consultants and, if you 11 like, the significance of these is included in our 12 report or in our subsequent comments. That is, just to 13 say that they were reviewed does not quite say if we 14 learned anything or changed anything or felt anything as 15 a result. 16

17 MR. SIESS: Well, Carson, you have to go back 18 to the first paragraph and say something, because as far 19 as the three SARs we got, I said each set was reviewed 20 and didn't draw any conclusion. That was just part of 21 the input, just listing here the things we did.

22 MR. MARK: Yes.

23 MR. BENDER: I guess I have begun to believe 24 that we have to establish the relevance of the 25 information in some way. Putting it in without stating

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 its relevance invites questions. I don't mind saying we 2 didn't find anything relevant in it, because I didn't, 3 but that is just my personal opinion.

4 MR. SIESS: I think if you want to say that, 5 it belongs in the findings and not in the procedures.

6 MR. MARK: Well, that is fine if we pick it up 7 later.

8 MR. SIESS: I listed here the input we had and 9 draw no conclusions regarding the input.

10 MR. MARK: Right. Do we pick it up later? 11 MR. SIESS: I have listed findings but I don't 12 relate them back to all the details. I don't know 13 whether we need to. It seems to me that you can review a 14 lot of things and you can integrate them, consider them 15 all and come up with some findings without relating each 16 finding to a particular bit of evidence.

17

18 19

20

21

22

23

24

25

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

Now as we get into the findings, if you want to state that this finding was based on this and that finding was based on that, we can do it, but I think it is mistake because this has been an integrated review. I know the judgments I have made have been based on everything I have heard.

7 MR. BENDER: I think that is not quite the 8 issue in this case. In most cases you are exactly 9 right, but because of the sensitivity of this kind of 10 thing, when there are dissenting opinions --

MR. SIESS: It was not dissenting opinions,
Mike. It never reached the stage of being a different
professional opinion.

14 MR. BENDER: It was not a formalized 15 situation, but in fact the correspondence that I saw at 16 least created an aura of circumstance that to my mind 17 suggested that there was far from unanimity between the 18 supervisory staff and the working level people.

19 MR. SIESS: That is right.

20 MR. BENDER: I know that anybody going back 21 and looking at that would be conscious of whether it was 22 sorted out properly.

23 NR. SIESS: Let us wait and look at the 24 findings and see if you want to reference this someplace 25 there. 55

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 MR. MARK: I would be awfully happy to have it referenced right here to the extent of saying that these have been taken into account in our findings.

MR. SIESS: I will insist if we do that that a similar statement be added to each of the paragraphs, 5 because I think that the first part -- the material in 6 paragraph 14 -- was taken into account in our findings 7 with a great deal sore weight than that in paragraph 15, and that the material in paragraph 16 was taken into 9 account in our findings, intermediate between the two. 10 Now we could argue about the weight, but I do 11 not think ve can single out any one of these things as 12 13 heing taken into account in cur findings any more than the other. 14

MR. MARK: Yes, we can, Chet, and, in fact, I 15 think we should. Here we are referring to a couple of 16 glys who are complaining or so. Now 14 and 16 we are 17 mach more nearly referring to facts and we should be 18 sensitive, I think, to saying that we have heard from 19 these guys. We have taken into account what they had to 20 say. That is quite different from taking into account 21 some regulation. 22

23 MR. SIESS: I do not see the difference.
24 MR. MARK: In this day's world, there is a
25 difference.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

MR. SIESS: I do not see it. 1 MR. MARK: You live in an isolated little 2 place up there in Urbana. 3 MR. SIESS: No. If this had been a different 4 technical opinion that had gone all the way up --5 MR. MARK: If you were down at the World's 6 Fair in Knoxville --7 (Laughter.) 8 MR. SIESS: I think it gives entirely too much 9 weight to this. I do not think it influenced our 10 11 findings that much. MR. MARK: Another possibility would be not to 12 13 refer to it at all. MR. SIESS: That is a possibility, too. 14 MR. MARK: But I think if we refer to it as it 15 is here, it is really intriguing and then later we do 16 not find out whether these guys had anything to say or 17 not. Now I was agreeing with you entirely that they 18 have nothing to say, but if we are going to mention them 19 we have to in some delicate way say they had nothing to 20 21 say. MR. BENDER: Well, I think there would be 22 something to that effect in that paragraph. 23 MR. MARK: That is a possibility. 24 MR. BENDER: I never was quite able to satisfy 25

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRG. MA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

in my own mind that I understood the relevance of what we were presented. We saw some correspondence. I guess my own view was that the question raised had more to do with the interpretation of the regulations than anything selse.

6 But whether they were entitled to be raised 7 and whether they were resolved properly I think 8 really --

9 MR. SIESS: These were submitted to the 10 consultants and the members and I am not sure whether we 11 got written responses. John Langhaar sent us a written 12 response. We discussed it at the meeting at Oak Ridge 13 and I think we devoted maybe 20 minutes to it. We 14 really did not ask the Staff to defend it, as I recall, 15 and what benefit we got was primarily from reading it.

Now I would entertain a motion to delete it since it played a relatively minor part, in my opinion, in our review. To me it gave me some insights into how the Staff worked and the judgments they applied and how they interpreted the background they needed to interpret the regulations and stuff.

I got some feeling for how the Staff operated from it, but I would not object to taking it out. MR. BENDER: I move we delete it. MR. SIESS: Carson, do you agree?

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 MR. MARK: I do not absolutely agree. I 2 rather think that is what is said here. 3 MR. SIESS: There are only two votes -- yes 4 and no. MR. MARK: Yes, I understand. I am aware of 5 6 the difficulty. I do not know whether to second this 7 motion or make a different one. 8 MR. BENDER: If there is no second, there will not be a motion, and that is all right too. 9 10 MR. MARK: I would prefer to leave the paragraph in, but add to it we have taken this into 11 account in our conclusions, indicating that we did 12 receive that information and we are aware of it --13 MR. SIESS: I cannot buy that because to me 14 everything we did was taken into account in our 15 conclusions, and to select that more or less trivial 16 item to make that comment bothers me. 17 MR. MARKs Well, look, rather than leaving 18 this as it is, I would second Mike's motion to take it 19 20 out. 21 (Laughter.) MR. LANGHAAR: I wonder if it really is 22 23 trivial because here were a couple of persons who worked 24 for TCB who had the opinion that the application of the 25 regulations was not proper. So it seems to me it was

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 incumbent upon this Subcommittee to take their comments 2 into account.

MR. BENDER: Well, the main reason -- if we 3 could put something in there that establishes relevance, 4 I think that would help. The only thing that I could 5 judge from what I saw was that the Regulatory Staff or 6 the TCB Staff, supervisory staff, made a legitimate 7 effort to consider or take into account the concerns of 8 those people, and in doing so I think they did not turn 9 out to agree with the points that were raised. 10

11 And I believe there was some management 12 problem associated with the thing -- a personnel 13 problem -- that had to be dealt with as well.

14 MR. ZUDANS: Our review actually did not call 15 for arbitration in this type of decision, so taking it 16 out would be all right.

MR. BENDER: And I guess what I am saying is I think if we are going to say we reviewed it, it was only to take into -- to determine whether there was adequate provision for dealing with differing opinions. That is about all I can say.

MR. SIESS: Sam brought me the minutes of the October meeting and we devoted two full paragraphs in the minutes. I had raised the question as to whether these differing opinions was the reason that Dick

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 Cunningham had asked us to review the activities of the 2 Branch. We were never quite sure why you wanted us to 3 do it, and we said gee, well, maybe that is why. So it 4 turned out he was not sure whether that was the reason 5 or not, but they were looking at all areas and they just 6 looked at TCB and picked that first.

7 But to quote from the minutes, Dr. Seiss says 8 he does not believe either the Transportation of 9 Radioactivity Subcommittee or the ACRS Full Committee 10 need to become involved in this issue of differing 11 professional opinions, because the individuals who made 12 the allegations are no longer with the NRC Staff.

Further, although NRC procedures provide for differing professional opinions be submitted to the ACRS for consideration and/or for possible resolution, we did not do so. However, he suggested that the consultants look at the technical issues raised by these two individuals and provide their opinions on the merits of these issues to the Subcommittee.

Now those are correct minutes, but what I said was wrong in that these had never become differing professional opinions. I am sure they did not go through that process.

24 MR. MARK: In that case, I wish to underline 25 my seconding of Mike's motion that we not refer to it

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 here because we will do nothing but intrigue someone. MR. SIESS: These did not go up through the 2 3 whole process. 4 MR. CUNNINGHAM: Chuck, do you recall? MR. MAC DONALD: At the time the second one 5 was made, we had draft procedures with differing 6 professional opinions. We followed those procedures. 7 MR. SIESS: The point I made was that within 8 the procedures there was an appeal to the ACRS. 9 MR. MAC DONALD: Yes. 10 MR. SIESS: Mike moved we take it out and 11 12 Carson seconded it. MR. MARK: Yes. 13 MR. BENDER: We have talked about it. 14 MR. SIESS: It is in our minutes, gentlemen. 15 We are not concealing the record from anybody. We are 16 just not calling attention to it. 17 Let's go on. Paragraph 16. 18 MR. BENDER: This part of it is for Cunningham 19 and I think we are more comfortable in not having it 20 in. 21 MR. SIESS: Paragraph 16, instead of "And 22 finally", it simply starts off "Our discussion with 23 representatives of the industry were devoted chiefly to 24 25 operational and Quality Assurance procedures.

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

Chem-Nuclear systems is the operator of the Barnwell
 waste disposal site and both owns and transports
 packages. The Nuclear Assurance Corporation
 manufactures, owns and leases spent fuel casks."
 That is just to give some background. Is that
 correct?

MR. MAC DONALD: Yes.

7

8 MR. SIESS: "Our discussions with 9 representatives of other NRC offices and with the DOT 10 related chiefly to those aspects of the regulation of 11 transportation that lie outside the scope of the TCB. 12 However, in these discussions we attempted to determine 13 the interfaces and communications between the TCB and 14 the other offices or agencies."

15 MR. BENDER: I suggest in the first line 16 taking out the "with," the third word from the end. 17 MR. SIESS: "Representatives of other NRC 18 offices and the DOT." Done.

MR. LANGHAAR: Could we go back a moment to 20 paragraph 16?

21 MR. SIESS: Sure.

MR. LANGHAAR: The Nuclear Assurance Corporation, it is my understanding, they do not actually manufacture spent fuel casks, but they procure them so I just wonder about that word "manufacturing."

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1 MR. BENDER: That is a good point. 2 MR. SIESS: Can we just delete that word? 3 That is, they are not a manufacturer and do not have to have a QA program for manufacturing? 4 MR. LANGHAAR: But they will procure, so if 5 S they do the procurement they either have to have a QA program or they have to make sure that whoever does the 7 manufacturing has a QA program. 8 9 MR. MARK: Can this not be solved by "they own ?" 10 MR. LANGHAAR: They own, they procure. 11 MR. MARK: If we just say "owns and leases," 12 is that all right? 13 MR. CUNNINGHAM: That is an indication of 14 their business. 15 MR. SIESS: I have changed it to say "Nuclear 16 Assurance Corporation owns and leases spent fuel 17 casks." That is good enough, I think. 18 Okay, now we are down to a heading called 19 "Findings and Recommendations Regarding the TCB." There 20 is a certain logic to this. There were the three 21 items: The adequacy of the technical review to provide 22 assurance that the existing regulations are met, the 23 adequacy of guidance, and the adequacy of 24 25 documentation. I have essentially addressed those three

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 plus some other things, but I tried to hit those.

The first paragraph is general. Well, it addresses the adequacy of the review. It says, "We find that the TCB is doing a generally excellent job of reviewing and certifying packages for the transportation of radioactive materials in accordance with the requirements of 10 CFR Part 71." One sentence; one paragraph.

"We find that the guidance to applicants and 9 Staff is generally adequate in content but not in form. 10 Part 71 is an exceedingly and unnecessarily complicated 11 document. The fact that it is used correctly in most 12 cases by both Applicants and Staff results more from 13 their experience in its use and their understanding of 14 its background and intent than from its clarity or 15 organization. A proposed revision to 10 CFR Part 71 is 16 now under review. Unless it is vastly improved in 17 clarity, it will be difficult to use because there will 18 19 be little experience with the new provisions it contains." And I am not too sure about that last 20 sentence. There is no mention of Reg Guides in this 21 connection. 22

23 MR. MARK: I had a thought when I read this 24 and thought of slightly different wording in line 106. 25 Results more from their experience, not so much in its

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

use as with the needs of the situation and their
 understanding, because 71 is a mere mess and the idea
 that they are skillful in using such a mess is an
 unwelcome compliment.

5 MR. SIESS: That is what we intend it to be. 6 MR. BENDER: If you just left out the "in its 7 use," you would settle the matter well enough.

8 MR. MARK: That would do it for me -- "From 9 their experience and understanding." That does it, you 10 see, rather than how skillful they are in using Part 71, 11 which no one should be skillful at.

12 MR. SIESS: Well, there is a limited number of 13 people that have to use it, just like reactor licensing 14 with 70 or 80 different organizations there would have 15 been screams to high heaven by now. But the people that 16 have to use Part 71 is relatively small.

MR. MARK: Well, I like Mike's suggestion to
18 just striking "in its use."

19 MR. SIESS: I do not object to that, but I 20 object to an implication you made that Part 71 is 21 adequate because people know things beyond Part 71.

MR. MARK: The reason they know things is because they know them and not because of the help they get from Part 71.

25

MR. SIESS: Yes, and that is exactly what I am

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

finding a problem with, because what I am trying to address in this paragraph is the adequacy of the guidance in Part 71, not the adequacy of the review process by the TCB. We covered that in the previous paragraph.

6 My point is that I think Part 71 covers 7 everything that it needs to cover and does give adequate 8 guidance. But finding it is a little difficult. If you 9 have got one of those decision charts, it helps. That 10 is why I said "experience in its use," not the 11 experience in regulation as such. That is covered 12 previously.

13 This is supposed to address the adequacy of14 the guidance.

15 MR. ZUDANS: I think the key in that was the 16 Reg Guide -- just a second -- that helped me understand 17 it, because without that Reg Guide I would not have. 18 Maybe that is what should be mentioned.

MR. SIESS: Yes, I think that is a deficiency20 here.

21 MR. ZUDANS: Oh, which one was it?
22 MR. BENDER: The Reg Guide is an
23 interpretation.
24 MR. ZUDANS: Regulatory Guide 7.9.

25

MR. SIESS: What is the title of that one?

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

MR. ZUDANS: A Standard Format and Content of 1 Part 71 Applications for Approval of Packaging of Type B 2 Large Quantity and Fissile Radioactive Material. 3 MR. SIESS: You see, there is a whole package 4 of Reg Guides. Are they all out? 5 MR. ZUDANS: This is the one that puts the 6 whole thing in perspective. 7 8 MR. BENDER: Well, isn't that the one that says what is to be put in the SAR? 9 MR. ZUDANS: Yes. How to do it, which 10 paragraph applies to what. There is also a chart. 11 MR. SIESS: Are all the Reg Guides issued 12 13 active? MR. MAC DONALD: 71.9 I think is the last one 14 we have. The ones on the review process are the 71.9, 15 the 71.6 and 71.8, which have to do with the stress 16 allowables, load combinations and then Regulatory Guide 17 7.4 that has to do with leakage tests -- essentially, I 18 guess, four out of the nine that directly apply to the 19 review process. 20 MR. SIESS: Really, a lot of what I have got 21 in here I am not to happy with and I am not too happy 22 with the last part either. But I think the first 23 sentence is important. It says the guidance -- well, 24 really, the first two sentences. The guidance is 25

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

adequate and Part 71 is very complicated. But I think
 it should say that the Reg Guides provide a great deal
 of assistance or something of that sort and maybe let it
 go there.

5 MR. ZUDANS: The guidance really means this. 6 I do not think you need to make reference to it. It is 7 clear enough.

8 MR. SIESS: What I would like to do, if we can 9 agree on it, is to sort of take the first two sentences 10 there and then go on with reference to the Reg Guides. 11 I think Part 71 could be approved and I do not think the 12 current draft is that much of a change, is it? 13 MR. ZUDANS: Oh, yes. Yes, it is.

14 MR. MARK: I think it is longer.

15 MR. SIESS: The changes in the current draft
16 are more in content than in format. Am I correct?

MR. HOPKINS: There are large format changes.
 MR. MARK: How many pages in the new one
 compared to the old one -- a factor of five-thirds
 or --

21 MR. HOPKINS: Sorry, I do not have the 22 foggiest notion.

23 MR. MARK: Well, if it should have been
24 one-half, I think it would have been correct.
25 MR. HOPKINS: I can assure you it is not

1 one-half. MR. SIESS: Look, gentlemen, what I would like 2 3 to do --4 MR. MARK: Is delete the third sentence? MR. ZUDANS: No. 5 MR. SIESS: I would like to leave the first. 6 7 MR. MARK: The first, of course, and the 8 second also. 9 MR. SIESS: And the second one refer to the 10 current Part 71. Let us make that change to begin 11 with. MR. MARK: The current Part 71 is -- fine. 12 MR. SIESS: Now let us take out the next 13 14 sentence. MR. MARK: Good. 15 MR. ZUDANS: Why do you want to take it out? 16 MR. SIESS: Because I just do not want to get 17 18 into that much detail. 19 MR. MARK: Now you are going to say a proposed 20 revision? MR. SIESS: No. Before I get to that --21 MR. CUNNINGHAM: I find that third sentence 22 23 rather useful. MR. ZUDANS: Yes. 24 MR. CUNNINGHAM: I think Part 71 is going to 25

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC,

400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

have to be changed substantially in the future in addition to whatever changes come out of this proposed revision to make it more clear. Certainly we have a limited population that looks at Part 71 now. That is going to expand in the future as we move into repository licensing and just a larger body of people must understand Part 71. I do find some statement like that helpful.

9 MR. ZUDANS: Plus, I also think that that 10 sentence you could add a reference to Reg Guides. It is 11 not only experience but correct use under the guidance 12 that the Staff provides.

13 MR. BENDER: I think Zenon is making an 14 important point because in fact Reg Guides are really 15 what are being used to guide the industry now and not 16 Part 71.

17 MR. SIESS: I am trying to write some words on18 that.

MR. BENDER: Could I go back to line two in paragraph 19 and just strike out -- suggest we strike out the "and unnecessarily" because I do not know that it tells much. The new document is going to be as complicated as the old one.

24 MR. SIESS: I am not sure it is necessary,25 though.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 MR. BENDER: It may not be, but I do not see
 any way out of it.

MR. SIESS: We are writing codes and standards that are exceedingly and unnecessarily complicated. I make a strong distinction between something that is complicated and something that is unnecessarily complicated. There are some things that at just complicated, period. There is nothing you can do about it except write Reg Guides and decision paper.

And I am not sure that it is unnecessarily complicated, but it is my impression that it is. I would be willing to put a "probably" in front of "unnecessary."

14 MR. ZUDANS: It is easy to make that 15 statement. However, if you say "unnecessary," then you 16 have to be able to come back and point out which parts 17 are unnecessary and that becomes more difficult.

18 MR. BENDER: You may not mean "unnecessary," 19 and neither do I. I think the guestion has to do with 20 whether we can make it more uncomplicated than it is. 21 John was there long before we were.

22 MR. LANGHAAR: I am sure it could be made less 23 complicated.

24 MR. ZUDANS: Okay.

25 MR. MARK: My suggestion is that a factor of

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 one-half should be applied to it.

MR. SIESS: There is a distinction -MR. LANGHAAR: Reducing the complication is
4 not necessarily reducing the size.

5 MR. SIESS: I make the distinction between the 6 word "complexity" --

MR. BENDER: That is a bitter battle.

8 MR. SIESS: I make the distinction between 9 "complexity" and "complication." "Complexity" is 10 inherent in the nature of the problem. There are many 11 different things and it is a complex area. The 12 "complication" means difficult to understand, difficult 13 to follow.

MR. ZUDANS: Yes.

7

14

MR. SIESS: Everything that is complex does not have to be complicated. Complex is the inherent multiplicity of things that has to be considered. You an reduce complexity, but you may not find that desirable. You may want something to be complex to cover a lot of cases, but it does not have to be complicated.

I use the word "complicated" here. Would you buy "probably unnecessarily complicated?"

24 MR. BENDER: Leave well enough alone, Chet.
25 MR. MARK: I still like Mike's proposal to

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 1 delete the last three words in line 106.

2

MR. ZUDANS: That is already done.

3 MR. MARK: The fact it is used comes more from
4 their experience and understanding.

5 MR. SIESS: Again, I have been dealing with things like this for a number of years. We come out 6 with a new ACI building code and the first two years we 7 get complaints about how complicated it is. The people 8 are not familiar with its use. By the time we get ready 9 to come out with the next edition, which is six years 10 later, everybody has found out where things are, what 11 they mean, and there are no longer any complaints about 12 it being complicated. 13

A couple of textbooks have been written, so experience and use tends to reduce the difficulties of complication, not the experience of the people, just experience in use. I can take the most experienced engineer in the country and give him a reformated code and he is going to call it complicated because it is new to him. So that is why I put it in.

Now here are some words I have got. I will read the whole paragraph, I think, the way I have got it and I will have to fix it up.

24 "We find that the guidance to applicants and25 Staff are generally adequate in content but not in

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 form. The current Part 71 is an exceedingly and
 unnecessarily complicated document. The fact that it is
 used correctly in most cases by both applicants and
 Staff results more from their experience and their
 understanding of its background and intent than from its
 clarity or organization.

"We note, however, that the interpretation of 7 8 Part 71 is aided significantly by the several regulatory guides available. Moreover, the proposed revision to 10 9 CFR Part 71 is now under review." And I have stopped 10 there. We could say we hope it is better, but --11 MR. BENDER: I think that is a good place to 12 13 stop. MR. MARK: That sounds very good. I will buy 14 15 it. MR. BENDER: That is a good place to stop. 16

MR. SIESS: Let me get those words in there.
MR. ZUDANS: Chet?

19 MR. SIESS: Yes.

20 MR. ZUDANS: Is it possible for you to figure 21 out a way to make reference to the guides right after, 22 in line 106 where you say "their experience as 23 reflected," or something of that nature, because that is 24 an integral part.

25 MR. SIESS: I have got it right after the next

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 sentence.

MR. ZUDANS: Except that then it gets 2 secondary emphasis and I think it should have the 3 primary emphasis. 4 MR. SIESS: Where do you want to put it? 5 6 MR. ZUDANS: Someplace where --7 MR. SIESS: I do not see how to put it into the middle of that sentence. 8 9 MR. ZUDANS: It is the most important demonstration of the Staff's experience in that field. 10 MR. BENDER: Are you thinking about some words 11 . 12 like "more from their experience and from the 13 interpretation of Part 71 in regulatory guides?" MR. ZUDANS: Yes. I think that gives it more 14 emphasis because I believe that is a key issue. 15 MR. SIESS: That is easy to say, but it is not 16 easy to put in that sentence. 17 MR. BENDER: I am not trying to put it in that 18 sentence. I am just trying to --19 MR. SIESS: Right now, I have a sentence that 20 comes in in line -- after "organization" in line 108. 21 See, what I have done now is to say, you know, guidance 22 is adequate but it is complicated and it works. But we 23 note that the guides help a lot and there is a revision 24 25 under review.

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 MR. ZUDANS: Let me try a shot as it. Suppose 2 the fact that it is used by both Staff and applicants 3 results from their experience and understanding of Part 4 71 background and intent as demonstrated by a number of 5 Reg Guides issued in this area? It is not good English, 6 but --

7 MR. BENDER: I think if you are going to do 8 that, it ought to say "as interpreted."

9 MR. LANGHAAR: The Reg Guides do more than 10 that. They do more than merely interpret the 11 regulations. They go beyond the regulations. Would you 12 consider, Chuck, that they are merely an 13 interpretation?

MR. MAC DONALD: They give a basis, if you follow the particular Reg Guide, that would be found acceptable by the Staff. It is a means of complying with the regulation.

18 MR. LANGHAAR: And a method of application of
19 the regulations, which I think is different from
20 interpretation.

21 MR. MAC DONALD: Yes. I think we go sometimes 22 to extremes not to say that this is the way one must 23 present the information, but if you present the 24 information in that format or style and cover those 25 particular items, it would be acceptable to the Staff.

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

MR. LANGHAAR: As a matter of fact, the 2 regulations state that the only real interpretation 3 comes from the Legal Staff. MR. ZUDANS: The Reg Guides provide the method. MR. SIESS: I say something about Reg Guide. "We note, however, that the interpretation and implemention of Part 71 is aided significantly by the several regulatory guides that have been issued." MR. ZUDANS: That is good. MR. SIESS: Interpretation and implementation.

MR. SIESS: We still haven't figured out where 1 2 to put that differently than where I proposed. MR. ZUDANS: I take back what I said. I think 3 it will be all right there. 4 (Pause.) 5 MR. SIESS: Okay, I have a sentence here. I 6 7 will just stick it in. Now, the next paragraph, the next two 8 paragraphs relate to documentation, maybe the next 9 three. I am not sure. It starts off, "We note two 10 problems with the adequacy of documentation. In some 11 instances, errors in the applicant's SAR have been 12 allowed to go uncorrected if the TCB staff has found 13 them to be unconsequential or if the acceptability of 14 the design has been demonstrated by the staff's 15 independent calculations. This practice permits an 16 erroneous document to exist and could be troublesome if 17 the same or another applicant tried to use or reference 18 it in connection with another application." 19 We don't say what to do about it. It is 20 obvious, I think, what you do about it. 21 MR. LANGHAAR: I wonder if the word "error" is 22 the correct word to be used. There are sometimes 23 changes in the applicant's SAR, changes that are 24 required as a result of review, but they are not 25

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 necessarily representing errors.

2 MR. ZUDANS: I think in this case we are 3 referring to errors.

4 MR. LANGHAAR: But even changes should be 5 properly documented.

6 MR. ZUDANS: I don't know about changes, but 7 we specifically in the Oak Ridge meeting --

8 MR. LANGHAAR: We found some errors but also 9 changes that in my opinion did not represent errors.

10 MR. ZUDANS: But the staff did not base their 11 licensing decision on the SAR. They did their own 12 calculations, and they found things were satisfactory. 13 They didn't go back and direct the applicant to resubmit 14 an SAR with corrections.

MR. LANGHAAR: That's correct. There are errors, but there are also changes required by the NRC staff, changes required in an SAR or sometimes the applicant himself will make a change in the SAR which would not represent a correction of an error.

20 MR. SIESS: If he makes the change, that is 21 all right. We are talking about things that aren't 22 changed.

23 MR. LANGHAAR: But the final form of the SAR 24 is one that should be on record, and sometimes it is 25 not. 80

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

MR. SIESS: Yes. Now, that I don't remember 1 we discussed. We were talking about leaving in 2 existence erroneous SAR's. Now, in the reactor 3 licensing, the applicant has to update its SAR and 4 resubmit it. I just got one the other day. I had to 5 turn it off before I got 60 of them, but I don't know 6 what the procedure is here. That really was not our 7 8 concern. I had assumed that somebody has a completed SAR corrected. Don't they issue amendments or 9 10 something?

MR. MAC DONALD: Yes, there can be amendments 11 to the SAR. As we looked at the comment, as we 12 discussed it, we thought that there would be a section 13 in the SAR that could be in error, but the staff would 14 independently make a judgment or an independent analysis 15 that that was correct, that when we did our safety 16 evaluation report, that we should point that out in that 17 report, that even though the applicant did a certain 18 procedure or so forth, the staff took exception to that 19 and would document that, and that would be one means of, 20 say, correcting the SAR, or we would have the option of 21 going back to the applicant to have him correct that 22 particular section. 23

24 MR. SIESS: Yes, because I think that anybody 25 who wanted to use a previous SAR would have to relate it

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

to the SER. 1

2

25

MR. MAC DONALD: Yes.

3 MR. SIESS: So it has to be documented either in the SER by an amendment or in the SAR, and that would 4 5 satisfy me.

MR. ZUDANS: Well, it doesn't quite satisfy 6 me. It doesn't quite satisfy what I perceive the role 7 of an SAR to be. The role of an SAR in my understanding 8 is a documentation of the adequacy of the design. The 9 SER is only the review of the SAR, and if they do not 10 believe the methodology the SAR presents, they may do an 11 independent analysis, but I think a particular package 12 is designed and described by the SAR. That's the way it 13 should be, but it should be self-supporting. Someone 14 else should be able to go to the SAR and review it 15 without putting the SER in parallel to it. I don't 16 17 think that is ever done anyway.

MR. SIESS: Yes, but if somebody has a new 18 application and he wants to know how to do it, he picks 19 up somebody else's SAR. 20

MR. ZUDANS: Then it had better be correct. 21 MR. SIESS: Not only that, but he ought to 22 know what the staff liked or didn't like about it, and 23 on what basis the staff found it acceptable. 24 MR. BENDER: It seems to me the way --

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 MR. SIESS: The concern was very clear. There 2 are uncorrected errors. The staff said, if there was 3 time available, he will tell the applicant to correct 4 his SAR, but if it is going to hold up the review for no 5 good reason, they will simply go ahead and let him get 6 by without correcting it. What we are essentially 7 saying is that we think you ought to correct it.

8 MR. ZUDANS: Yes. I like that paragraph. It 9 is a key issue in the whole thing.

MR. ZUDANS: I think the question John has 10 raised is a little different, and if we want to say 11 12 anything about it, it ought to be an additional paragraph. That has to do with an updated final SAR, 13 and not just with errors. If the staff finds they 14 haven't done an analysis and they want them to do it, 15 essentially don't you require that that be an amendment 16 to the SAR? 17

18 MR. BENDER: I think Dick Cunningham wanted to
 19 make a comment.

20 MR. CUNNINGHAM: I was just going to say the 21 difference between the word "errors" as opposed to 22 "changes" is particularly significant. I think it is a 23 very important point. I think this sentence ought to 24 stand by itself, "correcting errors".

25 MR. SIESS: With specific examples.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 MR. CUNNINGHAM: Yes. I can see the 2 difficulties this would lead us into at a later time if 3 these errors go uncorrected, even though we recognize 4 them in the review.

5 MR. BENDER: I really don't think this is the 6 place to decide whether to make a correction in the SER 7 or the SAR.

8 MR. CUNNINGHAM: I think you made you point 9 hace.

10 MR. BENDER: We don't have to say it.

MR. ZUDANS: Okay.

11

MR. SIESS: Now, I said there were two areas, 12 13 and this is the second area. It says, "There are many areas in which the staff can or must exercise judgment 14 in determining whether a package design is acceptable. 15 We are satisfied that these judgments have been made in 16 a competent and professional manner and with appropriate 17 conservatism. However, it is not clear that the bases 18 for and existence of these judgments have always been 19 documented for future reference. This has the potential 20 for inconsistent decisions in the future as well as a 21 loss of a basis for revising or clarifying the 22 regulations." 23

I am a little bit uncertain about that last 25 line. I propose tentatively to put a period after

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

"future". I had an idea that if there were enough 1 instances where the staff had to exercise judgment and 2 3 it could have been corrected by the Reg. Guide or changes in the regulations, that documentation might 4 point this out. I am not sure I know the mechanism by 5 which anybody would go through the documentation and 6 find it. I suspect the staff sort of accumulates their 7 knowledge as they do it and decides maybe they ought to 8 formalize it somehow. It is more likely to be a Reg. 9 Guide than a regulation. 10

11 So, I propose to delete the last line there 12 and put a period after "future". Is there any 13 objection?

14 (No response.)

MR. SIESS: Other changes, comments?
 MR. BENDER: In Line 121, I would be happier
 17 if the word "appropriate" were changed to "adequate".
 MR. LANGHAAR: I think that is better, too. I

19 think it might be more required, but who cares?

20 MR. SIESS: I have no problem with that. I 21 think either word is sufficiently poorly defined. That 22 is what we call a weasel word. Anything else in that 23 paragraph? Okay.

24 MR. ZUDANS: I think that the sentence before 25 the last in Paragraph 21, the one that starts, "This has

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 a potential," I think this has to be replaced with 2 something more substantial, like, "This practice," or 3 "Such an approach," or "This section." MR. SIESS: You are right, and I thought about 4 5 that. Did I do anything? I am not looking at my marked copy. No. "This practice," or "This lack of 6 7 documentation?" MR. ZUDANS: Yes. Something more than "This." 8 MR. SIESS: Let's just make it "This 9 practice." That is with a somewhat indefinite 10 antecedent. 11 MR. ZUDANS: Maybe "Such practice" would be 12 13 more appropriate. MR. SIESS: "Such practice?" Okay. 14 MR. LANGH'AR: What practice are we talking 15 about here, the practice of not documenting? Is that a 16 practice, when you don't do something? 17 MR. SIESS: Yes. "This lack of documentation?" 18 MR. ZUDANS: Okay. 19 MR. SIESS: We can make it as detailed as you 20 21 want. MR. ZUDANS: Then you can say, "Lack of 22 documentation," "Lack of such documentation." It 23 becomes more and more comprehensive. "Lack of such 24 25 documentation."

86

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 MR. SIESS: "Lack of such documentation."
 What we are talking about, I think, is a memo to file
 type of thing.

MR. ZUDANS: Yes.

4

25

5 MR. SIESS: Or SER type. Ideally it would be 6 in the SER.

7 MR. ZUDANS: It is not uniformly lacking. It 8 is just that sometimes it doesn't show up.

9 MR. SIESS: It says, "have always been 10 documented." It wasn't clear that they had always been 11 documented. Okay, are you ready for the next paragraph?

"We note that most transportation incidents 12 involving potential exposure to the public resulted from 13 14 deficiencies in handling of the transportation and not deficiency in the packages. We note further that the 15 feedback to the TCB from package users and transporters, 16 from IE, and from the DOT, is far from complete. We 17 believe that more extensive feedback is desirable, and 18 that the TCB should review the incidents or accidents 19 with a view toward changes of package design that might 20 reduce the probability of serious procedural errors. We 21 recognize that it is not possible to design a foolproof 22 package, but we believe that little attempt has been 23 made so far in this direction." 24

MR. ZUDANS: Would this --

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

MR. SIESS: This does not address the point 1 2 that you made earlier about feedback from receivers. 3 MR. ZUDANS: The last sentence I don't understand. I don't guite understand why it is there. 4 5 MR. SIESS: That can be taken out. We 6 discussed at some point if you could design a package 7 where you couldn't get a faulty gasket in it. 8 MR. ZUDANS: But it has no reference to what 9 you said before, and it kind of stands out. MR. SIESS: No, it does. "Package designed to 10 11 reduce the probability of errors." MR. ZUDANS: What does "little attempt" refer 12 13 to? 14 MR. SIESS: To design one that way. MR. ZUDANS: Design a foolproof package? 15 MR. SIESS: Yes. Or to design one that --16 MR. ZUDANS: That is not true. We all try to 17 design a good package. 18 MR. SIESS: Well, I am willing to take it 19 out. Does anybody object to taking out the last 20 sentence? I am not in love with it. 21 (No response.) 22 MR. ZUDANS: That is the only objection I have 23 24 to your entire report. MR. SIESS: Okay, let's take it out. 25

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

MR. LANGHAAR: Line 126 refers to

1

2 "deficiencies in procedures," and I wonder if we are not 3 also concerned about failure to follow a procedure. The 4 procedure may be fine, but if it is not followed, we can 5 still have the potential for exposure of the public and sometimes that happens. We have a good procedure, but 6 7 somebody fails to follow it. MR. ZUDANS: I think you are right. 8 MR. SIESS: I think you are exactly right, and 9 that is sort of what I had in mind. 10 MR. ZUDANS: We are talking about the 11 application of procedures. 12 MR. SIESS: Procedures are what they do, and 13 to you it is what they --14 MR. LANGHAAR: There was a little discussion a 15 while ago about procedures and process. 13 MR. BENDER: I was talking about it for my 17 18 purpose. 19 MR. SIESS: I have a fine distinction in my mind between quality assurance and quality. 20 MR. BENDER: For those of us that have been in 21 the operating business a long time, procedures are 22 23 written instructions on how you do things. MR. SIESS: What do you call what people do? 24 MR. BENDER: Actions. 25

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

MR. ZUDANS: In Sentence 127, after 1 "deficiencies," you should probably say, "result from 2 deficiencies in following the procedures for handling." 3 4 MR. CUNNINGHAM: Or just "procedures" --MR. BENDER: What are we working on now? 5 MR. LANGHAAR: Line 127. 6 MR. SIESS: First sentence, Mike. Dick 7 8 says --MR. CUNNINGHAM: Looking at Line 127, you 9 could just delete the word "procedures" and say "results 10 from deficiencies in handling and transportation, and 11 not from deficiencies in design of packages." 12 MR. LANGHAAR: That would do it. 13 MR. BENDER: You might become a member of this 14 subcommittee if you work at it hard enough. 15 MR. SIESS: "Deficiencies in handling." I was 16 going to say we note that both transportation incidents 17 resulted from this until we looked at it, I think. 18 Well, that helps a lot, I think. 19 MR. BENDER: Let me offer a parenthetical 20 remark that is relevant to the sentence we deleted. 21 Some of these deficiencies go to the fact that not 22 enough thought has been given to foolproof design, but I 23 don't know that we can make that point here. 24 MR. SIESS: Well, it is really covered in the 25

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

preceding sentence, with a view toward changes that
 would reduce the probability of errors. That handles
 it. The last is pretty gratuitous.

Now, Zudans brought out the point earlier that
we had discussed some, and it is not brought out
specifically here about reports from receivers of
packages. I thought we had made enough of that point in
our discussions and in our minutes, that it was sort of
subsumed in feedback from users, user, receiver, shipper.

10 MR. ZUDANS: The user shippers came in and 11 showed us what forms and procedures they had. I think 12 the significance of that lack of a form that followed 13 the package that the receiver had to mark up kind of 14 disappeared. I think they have a very, very 15 comprehensive package paper that they use.

MR. SIESS: It is covered here. We talk about 16 feedback from users. We are talking about users, 17 transporters, IE, and DOT. Now, DOT is certainly going 18 to feed back on transportation incidents. That is part 19 of the system now. We recognize that. IE is supposed 20 21 to feed back on their inspections and programs and so forth, but when we put users and transporters in, that 22 is where the feedback has been -- you say it is there. 23 You have got some pretty good indication of how formal 24 it is. Are you satisfied with this? 25

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

MR. ZUDANS: It is all right.

MR. SIESS: Anything else in this paragraph?
3 (No response.)

MR. SIESS: The next one deals with Appendix 4 It is a comment that I think nobody made but me 5 Ε. once, and if you want to we can leave it out. "Appendix 6 E to 10 CFR Part 71 contains requirements for quality 7 assurance applying to design, purchase, fabrication, 8 handling, shipping, storing, cleaning, assembly, 9 inspection, testing, operation, maintenance, repair, and 10 modification of packages. Since not all of the 11 requirements of Appendix E apply to all of these 12 activities, and since not all licensees will be involved 13 in all of these activities, we believe that there would 14 be merit in rewriting and reorganizing Appendix E to 15 make clear what applies to whom. Alternatively, but not 16 necessarily preferably, this could be done in one or 17 more Regulatory Guides." 18

19 Are there any?

1

20 MR. MAC DONALD: That is what we are working 21 on. It is ready for finals.

22 MR. GORDON: It is in the final process of 23 being edited now.

24 MR. SIESS: All right. So let's put something 25 in that they are doing.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

(Laughter.)

1

2

MR. GORDON: 7.10.

3 MR. SIESS: When you get the Reg. Guide 4 written, you can go back and rewrite the regulations so 5 you don't need the Reg. Guide.

6 MR. BENDER: Is there any reason for not 7 recognizing that this work is in progress so somebody 8 won't be coming in and saying, why aren't you doing 9 this?

10 MR. SIESS: They know we are doing it. Well,
11 we are not sure what they are doing. I am not, anyway.
12 If anybody wants to --

MR. BENDER: I don't want to press the point. 13 MR. SIESS: The last paragraph is a sort of a 14 summary. "As indicated above, we found that the TCB is 15 doing a generally excellent job. Our adverse findings 16 are relatively minor, and our recommendations are for 17 improvements rather than corrections. We that believe 18 our favorable findings result in large part from the 19 high degree of competence and extensive experience of 20 the members of the TCB staff. They are professionally 21 well qualified and the members in the various 22 disciplines work well together to provide the necessary 23 coordination of the review process." 24

25 MR. BENDER: I think I would -- maybe what we

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 found was minor, but I think that would be a matter of 2 judgment. Why don't we take out that first phrase? MR. SIESS: "Our recommendations are for 3 improvements rather than corrections"? 4 5 MR. BENDER: Yes. MR. SIESS: Now, gentlemen, this isn't 6 7 intended to be simply a pat on the back to the staff 8 with a warning that the reason things work well is because they've got good people, and the sort of 9 10 suggestion that if you don't have good people, they are 11 not going to work nearly as well. MR. ZUDANS: It is certainly not predictable 12 13 what would happen. MR. SIESS: That is, they are not working 14 15 within the kind of a framework that will work for 16 anybody. MR. ZUDANS: Did you take something out of 17 18 this paragraph? MR. SIESS: Mike suggested in the second line 19 20 we begin, "Our recommendations are for improvements 21 rather than corrections," that our findings are 22 relatively minor. MR. BENDER: I just thought maybe the 23 24 "minor" --MR. LANGHAAR: You are taking out the words 25

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 "relatively minor?"

2	MR. SIESS: We are taking out everything down
3	to the second "our." It now reads, "Our recommendations
4	are for improvements." Is that what you wanted, Mike?
5	MR. BENDER: Yes. I think that states it.
6	MR. SIESS: The "relatively minor," et cetera,
7	has been deleted. Okay, now we are into the heading
8	Overall Regulatory Environment. If anybody can think of
9	a better subheading, I am open to suggestions. I didn't
10	like the use of the word "Environment."
11	MR. ZUDANS: Procedures?
12	MR. BENDER: Process, really, is what it is.
13	I think that might suit that particular heading.
14	MR. SIESS: I hate to dignify it by the word
15	"Process."
16	MR. ZUDANS: But it is a process. It sits in
17	some environment that is complex.
18	MR. CUNNINGHAM: I would say it is more
19	structure than environment.
20	MR. SIESS: You like "Structure?"
21	MR. BENDER: I wouldn't argue with
22	"Structure," although it is lack of it
23	MR. CUNNINGHAM: Yes, but that is what we are
24	talking about.
25	MR. BENDER: If Dick likes structure, he is

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 reading this letter, and he knows how it will have to be 2 used. I wouldn't argue.

3 MR. SIESS: "Our findings and recommendations 4 above relate only to activities of the TCB. This 5 branch, however, has only a relatively small though 6 'important role in regulating the transportation of 7 radioactive materials, and a substantial portion of our 8 review was devoted to the roles played by others. Responsibility for regulating the transportation of 9 10 radioactive materials was divided among several state, federal, and international agencies with widely 11 different interests, concerns, and capabilities." That 12 last one referred to DOT. 13

Within the NRC, the responsibilities are shared with IE and OSP. IE is responsible for inspection of manufacturers of spent fuel casks and of NRC licensee shipping and receiving activities." Is that correct? Region 3 does the manufacturing, and it only deals with the licensees, right?

20 MR. MAC DONALD: Yes, the licensees. 21 MR. SIESS: "OSP is responsible for approving 22 programs in agreement states and maintaining liaison 23 with them. Research is responsible for writing and 24 revising regulations and regulatory guides." 25 Now, I didn't include Research up there

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

because it is not a responsibility and isn't shared in the regulations and certain Reg. Guides.

3 MR. ZUDANS: But you have to include them
4 because you detail three units, and only mention two.

5 MR. SIESS: Yes, I said, the responsibilities 6 are shared with IEE and OSP. Research could be added up there. Let's put IEE, OSP, and Research. Let's get all 7 8 three of them in. "The DOT is responsible for the regulation of the actual transport of packages and also 9 10 for the specifications regarding certain types of packages. Federal Emergency Management Agency is 11 responsible for actions following an accidental release 12 of radioactivity from a package in transport. Several 13 agreement states have complete responsibility within 14 15 their boundaries for those activities not involving NRC licensees, and DOE's activities relating to the 16 transportation of radioactive materials are outside the 17 jurisdiction of any of the other agencies where 18 strategic materials are involved." 19

20 I didn't define IAEA's activities, because I
21 don't know what they are.

22 MR. ZUDANS: DOT also has the liaison23 responsibility for IAEA.

24MR. SIESS: I didn't mention IAEA.25MR. ZUDANS: Maybe that should come in here.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

MR. SIESS: Well, it is complex enough.

1

"Now, this dispersion and complexity of 2 responsibility are statutory in origin, and there may be 3 little the NRC can do about it. The NMSS staff is aware 4 of the problems, at least in a general way," and that is 5 referring to Dick's memo and what he had told us, of 6 course, "but it is not clear that anyone inside or 7 outside of the NRC has or could reasonably be expected 8 to have a clear and complete picture of the full 9 spectrum of activities in this area and of the 10 effectiveness with which they are being carried out in 11 actual practice. 12

"The divisions of responsibility and authority among the NRC, DOT, the agreement states, and the DOE do not seem to be clearly defined or understood in all cases."

17 MR. ZUDANS: I think "division" should be18 single.

MR. SIESS: "As one example, it is not clear
who is responsible for the safety of interstate
shipments involving DOE specification packages."

Now, this recognizes that NMSS knows there is a problem, but it sort of says, we are not sure that even they understand all the aspects of it, and I don't think anybody is going to until they start looking at it

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 in a lot more detail than they already have.

Now, the last two sentences I don't think add a heck of a lot. If anybody wants to delete them, I would be happy to do so. It just seems to be going on and on.

6 MR. BENDER: I think the last sentence doesn't 7 help very much.

MR. SIESS: That was intended to go with the 8 next to the last, when it says, "In all cases," and then 9 we get down to one little case that we asked about that 10 we never did get, I think, a completely satisfactory 11 answer from the OSP, as to whether it is a pure 12 interstate carrier, and he said, yes, he follows DOT 13 regulations, but he doesn't have to, and we don't know 14 15 what the states require.

16 MR. ZUDANS: But don't we really think that 17 somebody should sit down and look at the entire 18 process?

MR. SIESS: That is the next paragraph. I am
20 just setting it up in this paragraph.

21 MR. LANGHAAR: The last two sentences of the 22 next paragraph.

23 MR. SIESS: I am talking about the last two
24 sentences of Paragraph 31.

25 MR. ZUDANS: Those are not needed. I agree

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 with you.

MR. SIESS: Does anybody object to deleting
3 those?
4 MR. BENDER: The message is already there.

5 MR. ZUDANS: It is just a repeat. 6 MR. SIESS: Now we get down to the last

7 paragraph. It says:

8 "We believe that a review of the entire 9 regulatory process and organization in this area is 10 needed. We recommend that the NRC undertake such a 11 review, including at least the NRC offices involved and 12 their interfaces with the other agencies, but preferably 13 including all of the agencies now sharing

14 responsibility."

Now, I don't see how the NRC can look at the hole thing.

MR. CUNNINGHAM: I would like a little bit of
an expansion of that from the subcommittee, if it is
possible.

20 MR. BENDER: I was going to suggest that you 21 consider putting this paragraph which I wrote originally 22 for Paragraph 24 in somewhere at this point.

MR. ZUDANS: That is exactly what I thought.
MR. BENDER: I think that would serve Dick's
interests indeed.

MR. SIESS: Let's see what it is expanded to.

2 MR. CUNNINGHAM: Well, a few words on the objective of the review would be helpful. I have my own 3 idea of what might be necessary, but if you could 4 provide a few words which would explain what we would do 5 with this review, so that we could perhaps better 6 organize and structure it -- we have to have some 7 objective in mind in the review. The review is, I 3 suppose, to bring a certain amount of order to the 9 extent that the NRC can in this rather chaotic system. 10

1

MR. SIESS: Dick, I don't know what the
objective would be. That's the trouble. I think until
somebody got into it, that they don't have much of an
idea what could be done.

MR. CUNNINGHAM: Well, I believe you have 15 hinted at some of these things in your paper here. One 16 is more clearly defined roles between the various 17 agencies. Perhaps a need to relegate to the individual 18 agencies those things that they can do best from a 19 technical standpoint and an administrative standpoint. 20 I think there are a number of things that could be done, 21 and you might -- I don't want to suggest to the 22 subcommittee that they have already drawn conclusions 23 that these can't be done, but I think if you can point 24 out certain things we might look at, it would be 25

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 somewhat helpful.

MR. SIESS: I think I know what you have in 2 mind, and I have some opinions of my own, but I really 3 think that since we have given this recommendation 4 essentially a sort of subordinate thing that says we 5 have opened up a new can of worms, we really haven't 6 looked at it that much. For example, I have some 7 opinions. I think that packages ought to be 8 concentrated in one area; split between DOT and NRC is 9 ridiculous. I am not convinced that OSP looks at the 10 state's activities in connection with transportation in 11 the same light as they look at other activities. 12

I read a couple of their reviews of state 13 activities, and I am not even sure it says if the state 14 has to have requirements equivalent to Part 71. The 15 16 list that they checked Part 71 was not a requirement. 17 That was on one that I looked at a year ago. And yet I am not sure it is a great big problem anyway. The 18 exposure to the public from shipment of transportation 19 of radioactive materials isn't a real high priority, 20 when I look at the history. There are millions of 21 packages being shipped, and the things that have 22 happened have been relatively negligible. So, I think 23 we have taken too much time to try to give you that kind 24 of advice, and I think as you get into it you will find 25

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 that out for yourself, and I will let other people get 2 into it.

3 MR. CUNNINGHAM: I wasn't suggesting that you 4 do further investigation. I thought the only 5 possibility was if you could add a few words there as a 6 result of what you have done.

7 MR. BENDER: I have some thoughts I think we 8 ought to cogitate on a little bit. While I don't think 9 that we can draw a conclusion about what the review will 10 say, I think the nature of the review is worthwhile 11 thinking about a little bit, and that is about what you 12 are thinking, isn't it?

MR. CUNNINGHAM: (Nods affirmatively.) 13 MR. SENDER: Certainly a review of the 14 relationship between the several organizations is 15 appropriate, particularly those within the NRC's 16 control, and certainly I guess my own intuition is that 17 when the Part 71 regulation is altered, some of the 18 responsibilities that may be put upon the licensees 19 could be modified somewhat to account for the fact that 20 you can't change the governmental process. It might be 21 worthwhile to look at whether that is an alternative to 22 changing what the government does. 23

24 MR. SIESS: I think what Dick is looking for, 25 though, is something that would support some arguments

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 for a different division between the NRC and the DOT 2 which I think is really the hard spot in this whole 3 thing.

4 MR. CUNNINGHAM: That is one thing we are 5 examining, of course.

6 MR. SIESS: The DOT has not gotten the 7 capability of the NRC to do some of the things it is 8 doing. The reason it doesn't have the capability is, it 9 has a different priority. NRC doesn't think about 10 anything but radioactive materials, and DOT looks at all 11 the toxic materials, and their viewpoint may be more 12 reasonable in one sense.

13 MR. BENDER: On the other hand, the NRC would
14 have a difficult time managing much more than it is
15 doing now.

16 MR. ZUDANS: There is no need to even suggest 17 that the responsibility in transit should lay with the 18 DOT.

MR. SIESS: But they have a packageresponsibility.

21 MR. ZUDANS: That is an historical thing. 22 They don't license new packages now. The new packages 23 are being built to the old specifications.

24 MR. CUNNINGHAM: There are a whole category of 25 Type A packages.

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

MR. ZUDANS: Type A packages. Why would you be concerned about Type A packages anyway? I think what is lacking in this whole process is a polarization. If you looked from outside, you wouldn't know where to go to find your way through. There is no channeling. There is no single organization that has the last ray-so. So, the definition is somewhat fuzzy as to where it ends.

9 MR. SIESS: The states in their regulation of transport, what we heard about the shipping 10 transportation rules for states, what hours, what 11 12 permits, and so forth, gets to be very sticky, because that requires some kind of a ruling on federal 13 pre-emption, which we have for nuclear plants. It has 14 gone to the Supreme Court once, but it is still not a 15 settled issue. We just had a suit in the state of 16 Washington. That, to me, the DOT-NRC division, can be, 17 I think, worked out. As to which way it should go, I 18 don't know. The state pre-emption business is -- I 19 don't think it is helping public safety one bit to have 20 a truck sitting there at a truckstop waiting overnight 21 so that it can go across the state the next morning. 22 The longer those trucks are on the road, the more 23 possibility there is of exposure to the public. So, I 24 think the thing is not working in the public benefit. 25

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

But these are things we have touched on so lightly, I
 would just as soon sign off now.

3 Mike, let's look at your paragraph.

4 MR. BENDER: I will read it, and it may turn 5 out, after having massaged the whole letter, that not 6 much of it is worth adding, but let me just read it as 7 it is written.

"Although the above discussion indicates a 8 9 need for improvement in the format and content of the 10 regulations, there is no evidence that the public safety 11 has been jeopardized by the imperfections. The TCB staff is conscious of the need for correcting such 12 imperceptions, and has dealt with them in the regulatory 13 14 process to the extent of its control. Much depends upon the inspection and enforcement aspects of the 15 transportation regulatory program, and the IEE portion 16 17 may need attention if there is a substantial increase in 18 the volume of radioactive material to be transported 19 under NRC regulatory control. The anticipated modification of the regulations and related regulatory 20 documents should eliminate most of the identified 21 documetary imperfections." 22

23 I know we don't need the last sentence any 24 more.

25

MR. SIESS: Okay. But the first sentence has

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 a statement that I don't agree with. We didn't indicate 2 a need for improvement. We said the content of the 3 regulation was okay, it was the format. We elready 4 discussed that. It seems to me the point you are making 5 here that has some bearing on these last couple of 6 paragraphs is that in a review of the thing, the NRC 7 should consider whether I&E activities should be changed 8 substantially.

9 MR. BENDER: Well, I think that is a major 10 point here. I wouldn't quibble about whether there 11 should be a change in the content of the regulations. 12 We chose not to look at the content. I think that 13 was --

MR. SIESS: We looked at the content to the 14 extent of knowing what is in there regarding 15 requirements for accident conditions. We said we 16 17 wouldn't look at the adequacy of those requirements, just how they were being applied. We looked at all of 18 the accident conditions specified, and how the packages 19 are certified. We looked at that. It seems to me the 20 point you are trying to make here in connection with an 21 NRC review, including at least the NRC offices involved, 22 it says that we think that they should look at the IEE 23 portion which is -- if there is a substantial increase 24 25 in the volume. The I&E has two functions. Region 3 has

1 a better inspection program.

2 MR. MAC DONALD: Region 4. 3 MR. SIESS: Have I got that right in here? Yes, I've got it right. Region 4 has the inspection 4 program. The other regions inspect licensees' CA 5 programs. That is all I&E does right now, right? 6 7 MR. MAC DONALD: Yes. MR. SIESS: You are talking about both 8 functions of I&E? 9 MR. BENDER: Well, yes. I am talking about 10 both functions of IEE, to the extent of saying that we 11 know that their regulations say they are going to have a 12 QA program, but there is very little that I can see in 13 the regulation that tells you what the QA program should 14 have in it. 15 MR. SIESS: That is in Appendix E and the Reg. 16 Guide. 17 MR. BENDER: Well, it may cover that point. 18 MR. SIESS: That is TCB's job. That is not 19 IEE's job. 20 MR. BENDER: The other has to do with Carson's 21 point he has made a number of times. It is very limited 22 in the way in which it receives information. 23 MR. SIESS: On incidents or on QA violations? 24 MR. BENDER: Incidents and QA violations. 25

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

Safety significant QA incidents are reported. I don't
 know if that is exactly the phrase he used. And others
 are not. And QA violations, as I understand, are not
 reported unless there is some release of radioactivity.

5 MR. SIESS: I think what came out was that 6 whereas a reactor operator has to submit an LER on 7 anything that violates a tech spec, even if he corrects 8 it, that the shippers, for example, did not have to 9 report things they found and corrected themselves. 10 Didn't that come out in one of the meetings?

MR. BENDER: That's true, and receivers do not have to report anything that is not explicitly -doesn't explicitly involve some kind of contamination or radioactive release.

MR. SIESS: These follow procedures that don't 15 -- if they don't lead to anything, they don't get 16 reported. I won't argue for the LER type system, which 17 reports an awful lot of things that don't amount to 18 anything, they just clutter up the landscape apparently, 19 but again, there is nothing comparable to that here in 20 terms of reporting things that could with enough 21 feedback lead to some improvements either in the QA 22 procedure or factory design or anything else. 23 MR. BENDER: My thought in writing this 24

paragraph was more to draw attention to looking at that

25

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

area. I think maybe a sentence somewhere in here to
 deal with that -- it doesn't need to be this paragraph.

3 MR. SIESS: I am thinking we could add to the 4 last paragaph a sentence which would say, "In a review 5 of activities within the NRC, particular attention 6 should be paid to the inspection activities" --

7 MR. ZUDANS: Chet, I think if you strike the 8 last sentence in Mike's paragraph and the last two 9 sentences in your 31, then what is left of Mike's 10 paragraph would fit nicely between 31 and 32, with maybe 11 some changes in wording.

12 MR. SIESS: I don't agree, because between 31 13 and 32 are comments on the general regulatory structure, 14 and the first couple of sentences don't deal with the 15 general regulatory structure. They deal with the TCB.

MR. BENDER: What I would like to suggest we 16 do is insert a sentence between the first line in 17 Paragraph 32 and the second, which has the following 18 sentence, "We believe attention should be given 19 particularly to the manner in which the regulatory 20 process deals with the reporting" -- well, reporting is 21 the wrong word -- "with quality deficiencies that arise 22 during handling and shipping of materials." 23

24 MR. SIESS: Now, this is something that would 25 go outside of NRC?

MR. BENDER: Well, it may --

1

25

MR. SIESS: It involves the states? 2 MR. BENDER: It involves at least the 3 regulated industry. I am not sure that it has to 4 involve the DOT and the states. 5

MR. SIESS: You see, the first sentence talks 6 about the entire process. Then we talk about a review. 7 What I thought you were saying was that in the review, 8 9 the IE portion may need attention if there is a substantial increase in the volume of radioactive 10 waterials. I am looking at the words you have got. 11 MR. BENDER: Yes, and I believe that. As a 12 matter of fact, I not only believe it, I know that it is 13 14 necessary.

MR. SIESS: The IE portion is internal. I 15 would prefer to say after we recommend that NRC 16 undertake such a review, include at least the NRC 17 offices, and then add "In its internal review, special 18 attention may be needed to IEE if there is expected to 19 be a substantial increase in the volume." 20

MR. BENDER: That would be all right. 21 MR. MARK: Explain --22 MR. SIESS: You are really thinking of spent 23 fuel. 24 MR. BENDER: I really am, because I really

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 think we haven't had very much of it yet, and also 2 radioactive waste that is sitting there to be moved. 3 There is a lot of it around.

MR. SIESS: You said NRC controlled high level . 5 waste, but I would think that if that is what we want, 6 it belongs at the end.

7 MR. BENDER: I would be happy to have you try 8 to develop some words. I am not matried to mine.

MR. MARK: It would be a sentence which is in the middle of Paragraph 32.

11 AR. SIESS: I would put it at the end, after 12 we say, uniertake the review, when we say, "In such a 13 review, we think it would be appropriate to give special 14 attention to the Inspection and Enforcement aspects as" 15 -- and I will try to develop some words. What I will 16 try to do is pull out as much as I could.

MR. BENDER: I think you have the sense of it,
and J would be happy to have you put it in there.

MR. SIESS: Okay, let's take a short break, and I will try to fix a sentence up for that, and we will come back.

(Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

24

25

23

22

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1 MR. SIESS: Gentlemen, with regard to the 2 report, there are still some things to be covered. 3 First, in connection with the last paragraph, I want to 4 try some wording, partially something that Dick 5 Cunningham suggested and then what Mike has. Let me 6 just read what the pragraph would sound like.

"We believe that a review of the entire 7 regulatory process and organization in this area is 8 needed in an attempt to more clearly define the role of 9 each organization, and to adjust those roles as might be 10 useful and practical. We recommend that the NRC 11 undertake such a review, including at least the NRC 12 offices involved and their interfaces with the other 13 agencies, but preferably including all of the agencies 14 now sharing responsibility. 15

"In a review of NRC functions and activities, we believe special attention should be given to the inspection and enforcement function if there is likely to be a substantial increase in the volume of radioactive material to be transported under NRC regulatory control."

The whole thing?
(Everyone nods in agreement.)
MR. SIESS: Okay. Let me take a second to put
that in here.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

(Pause.)

1

Now, I have a copy of a note here that John Langhaar sent where he raised another item or two. Let's see, in the last paragraph, John, do you think that is covered?

6 MR. LANGHAAR: That is already covered in your 7 report, yes. And what I discussed in the first 8 paragraph, I am afraid it's a little late to bring that 9 up, but I did at least want to call it to the 10 subcommittee's attention.

11 MR. SIESS: I agree that it is a little late. 12 I wonder if it is not at least partly covered in the 13 talk about documentation of judgments and things of that 14 sort.

MR. LANGHAAR: To a certain extent it is. The point that I was trying to get at here is that there may be need for more guidance to certain reviewers and to applicants with regard to what is expected of them and what constitutes an acceptable demonstration.

20 MR. ZUDANS: Something like a standard review
21 plan equivalent?

MR. BENDER: Well, I am in sympathy with John's view but I think it is a fact of life that human nature causes some people to pick at things that other people would say are unimportant. I don't know that you

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

can do anything about it except by administrative
 control.

MR. LANGHAAR: It is a matter of guidance, and I don't know what can be done about it either, but it is a matter of considerable concern, I have found out, to applicants and members of industry.

7 MR. SIESS: He asked about a standard review
8 plan. Do you have anything like that? Have you thought
9 of anything like that?

10 MR. MACDONALD: The closest we have come to 11 that would be the Regulatory Guide 7.9, which is a 12 format plan which gives the type of information we would 13 like to see in an application. And then using that, 14 essentially, to review an application.

MR. SIESS: I don't want to make a pitch for something like the standard review plan because I think it has some serious disadvantages. And to a large extent, the standard review plan for reactor licensing is written by the lawyers. It tells you how the paragraph has to be written, what kind of findings you can make before the hearing board and so forth. But the standard format certainly ought to help.

23 MR. MACDONALD: It does. And I think as we 24 have looked at the reactor guidance, a lot of that is 25 just the interaction within that organization of what

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 parts are done where, and to make sure that all the 2 pieces come together.

Now, we do not have that particular problem in
4 the transportation branch.

5 MR. SIESS: And it doesn't really tell you how 6 deep you go into anything.

7 MR. ZUDANS: The standard review plan tells 8 specifically what aspects technically will be reviewed. 9 I think the main emphasis is on coordination because 10 there are so many branches that need to be coordinated.

MR. SIESS: But it doesn't tell you the depth
of the review. It tells you what you have to include.
That is all going to be in the eyes of the beholder.

14 MR. ZUDANS: You can't get uniformity.

MR. SIESS: The point John made is that there is a change in assigned personnel during the course of a review and there could be inconsistencies. I presume it is really a case of a new man asking for more, not sking for less. Nobody every complains about that.

20 MR. BENDER: The reg guides would help John's 21 problem some I think, because it states what is 22 acceptable. But for the numbers of different kinds of 23 cask designs that you might have to deal with, it might 24 be pretty difficult to get anything that would have that 25 kind of control. 1 NR. LANGHAAR: That is right, Mike. Another 2 matter of concern to the applicants is that in some 3 cases, a very detailed and costly analysis is being 4 required for some detail of design that has no practical 5 importance. And how do we get around that? I don't 6 know.

MR. SIESS: Incidentally, --

7

8 MR. BENDER: If you get enough examples -- we 9 could get enough examples around to look at.

10 MR. SIESS: Standardizing is one of the 11 problems. The reg guides, as you know -- there are two 12 kinds of reg guides, or there used to be. Well, there 13 are still two kinds if you go back far enough.

But the original thought was that a reg guide by as going to put down those things that the staff had found acceptable. And I used the past tense there very significantly. These are things that have been hashed out with applicants over a period of time, and in the process of give and take, the staff has said okay, this way of doing it is acceptable.

Now, that lasted for about two years. Then reg guides began to come out on what the staff would find acceptable, where it was not putting down on paper the things that had been established by precedent, but were simply statements of the staff's solution to the

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 regulations that would be acceptable. And there was 2 guite a difference in those two.

It is obvious, if you, look at reg guides the way we do, that some of them represent staff positions that the industry has never heard of, so they have not been worked out together.

7 It seems to me that in some areas at least in 8 the certification of packages, there are things that 9 have been found acceptable. And if those were 10 incorporated in the reg guides, that would help a lot. 11 That distinction got lost somewhere along the line --12 what a reg guide was.

13 MR. CUNNINGHAM: I think it is coming back, 14 though. I think there is a strong push to make reg 15 guides just that, and not be a substitute for 16 regulations.

17 MR. SIESS: Reg guides, of course, that ignore 18 standards are the result of an interaction over a period 19 of time as to what is an acceptable implementation of 20 the regulations.

21 MR. CUNNINGHAM: Yes.

MR. SIESS: But a lot of them are de novo. They have given us a lot of trouble, and the industry a lot of trouble. They are useful ones. You have got them, I guess, to know what the staff will accept.

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

MR. CUNNINGHAM: Well, it is the development
 of the guide and how it is developed that is extremely
 important.

4 MR. SIESS: The earlier ones took a lot less 5 time to get approved than the new ones, and that is part 6 of the reason.

Well, John, you feel that we could --

7

8 MR. LANGHAAR: As I mentioned, I believe it is 9 a little late to bring this up, so I am willing to 10 forget about it for the time being.

11 MR. SIESS: We will make the staff aware of it. 12 Gentlemen, we have made some revisions of 13 various sizes and shapes. I would suggest that we get 14 this retyped with these revisions in it and pass it out 15 later today for you to look at, and not necessarily gc 16 back through it item by item again. This isn't the full 17 committee, and there will be time to get some additional 18 changes in before the next full committee meeting.

19 What I would intend to do is have this typed 20 up in what I would call a final form, single-spaced, et 21 cetera, and submit it to the full committee with a 22 letter of transmittal that would include our 23 recommendation or suggestion or proposal, and the full 24 committee could transmit this to the Commission with its 25 endorsement to whatever extent they want to endorse it.

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

Endorse their confidence in the subcommittee or the
 thoroughness of the subcommittee, et cetera, et cetera.
 And that will come up at the September meeting. Is that
 okay?

5 MR. MARK: Look, it is okay with me. I am 6 wondering whether Cunningham feels it is going to cover 7 the case.

8 MR. SIESS: He said earlier that he felt it 9 would.

10 MR. CUNNINGHAM: Yes, I think so.

MR. SIESS: Whether it is the full committee
chairman to chairman letter or this kind of thing, you
don't care?

MR. CUNNINGHAM: Yes. But I would that this
report, through some mechanism, gets to us.

16 MR. SIESS: Oh, yes. The only alternative I 17 can think of is for the full committee to write a letter 18 and delete about two pages; rewrite the first couple of 19 pages in the standard committee format and so forth, and 20 I think that is ridiculous.

The committee has been looking for a way of putting more responsibility on the subcommittees, and, in effect, they have endorsed subcommittee activities in connection with reg guides and rule changes in the past. So I think that is an acceptable procedure.

1 MR. BENDER: More than likely, what is coming from the subcommittee will be similar to what is here. 2 3 Does it cover all the substances you wanted, Dick? 4 MR. CUNNINGHAM: Yes, it really does. It --MR. SIESS: I asked him if it covered too much. 5 MR. CUNNINGHAM: No. We started out to have 6 it cover the functions of the branch, and that is fine. 7 We were very pleased with that. Then it went beyond 8 9 that and it covers the more broad picture that has become increasingly important, and I think that is just 10 right. 11 MR. SIESS: Okay, gentlemen. The other item 12 of business today is the proposed revision to Part 71. 13 I would suggest that we break for lunch and take it up 14 after lunch. Do you mind going to lunch this early? 15 MR. BENDER: No. Taking it up is going to be 16 difficult, no matter when it is. 17 MR. SIESS: Dade Moeller will be here this 18 afternoon, and Don, you will be running -- ? 19 MR. HOPKINS: Don Soberg and I. 20 MR. SIESS: Do you have a new decision table 21 for us? Somebody brought in a decision table. We got 22 it from an applicant, didn't we? I sent them some stuff 23 on decision tables at the Bureau of Standards, and 24 somebody brought in a decision table. You guys made it 25

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 up?

MR. MACDONALD: That is the ANSI standard.
MR. SIESS: Oh, the ANSI standard.
MR. HOPKINS: And the reg guide, too.
MR. SIESS: I always figure if you do a
decision table before you write the rule, you come out
with a better rule.
MR. MARK: I wonder, Chet, if I could ask

9 Cunningham: there have been several references, and I 10 have forgotten just where they pop up, with budgets' 11 reduced capabilities, such as we would like to inspect 12 more things than we manage to inspect, and here we are 13 faced with the prospect of being able to inspect less. 14 Things like that. How serious a problem is that?

15 Obviously, the inspection of packages, the 16 inspection of things which are going on the road, is, 17 well, the word "minimal" isn't strong enough. It is 18 almost non-existent, and it is becoming less existent.

The capability or the hands in which to put 20 reports, this package broke apart halfway between Tulsa 21 and Oklahoma City -- there isn't a very good mechanism 22 for it, even.

23 Certainly, you could say about that general 24 aspect of things, because it is said and it is true, 25 that while it sounds like a trivial problem to me, from

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 the public point of view, it is a serious problem.

MR. CUNNINGHAM: Well, I believe it is a 2 serious problem. It goes, I believe, beyond just the 3 public point of view. I think had we had better 4 inspection -- not better inspection, but more inspection 5 three years ago when the governor started shutting down 6 these waste burial grounds because of inadequate 7 packaging, just putting the package together properly in 8 low waste burial grounds, that problem might have been 9 10 avoided at that time.

11 We changed our regulation to bring increased 12 inspection to bear on waste packages after that, and for 13 a while it did work. Then after the crisis passed, we 14 were hit by budget constraints and need for inspectors 15 at other places. I think that certainly, we are looking 16 at the whole transportation program, both within NRC and 17 our relationships with other agencies.

I think one thing that will fall out of that will be some clear need for more inspection of packages and more reporting of incidents or trends or inspection findings by which we can see where we should packages or procedures related to those packages.

23 We are trying. We recognize that even in this 24 day of reduced budgets if we go forth with any program, 25 as I have indicated in that draft memorandum for the

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

Commission that is available to the committee, it is going to take more resources. That the Commission will have to face up to. We hope to get some of those resources by efficiencies in other parts of the materials program, but nevertheless, I believe that in the future, probably more resources will have to be devoted to this particular area.

8 MR. MARK: Could you say just a word about 9 what we might be talking about here? At present, 10 perhaps there are six guides or maybe a dozen, and more 11 resources would correlate with what? An extra dozen?

MR. CUNNINGHAM: I don't have a number. I
can't give you a number.

MR. MARK: I used numbers, but I didn't mean
15 for you to answer it that way.

MR. CUNNINGHAM: Because of the way it is set 16 up I can't give you a number now, but I think that it is 17 18 not only a matter of resources but what we look at in inspection. I think we have got to do a better job in 19 identifying the key places to conduct inspections and 20 the key things to look at in inspections. It is not 21 just merely a matter of a number of inspections; it is 22 being more selective. 23

24 MR. MARK: No, but it is highly important. If 25 we are talking of six people, we can think about it in

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 those terms. Are we talking about 100 people?

2 MR. CUNNINGHAM: Oh, no. When I talk about 3 increasing resources, these increasing resources will be 4 some fraction of the present resources. We are not 5 talking about doubling the resources or tripling the 6 resources.

MR. YARK: What kind of resources would you
 8 think of as being presently applied to this effort?
 9 MR. CUNNINGHAM: Just the inspection of the
 10 total program.

MR. MARK: Inspection I believe is the main
thing I was trying to picture.

13 MR. CUNNINGHAM: Al can give me a better feel 14 for that because you see, one of the problems, it is 15 hard to pin down the resources that apply to 16 enforcement. If I take the materials program, for 17 example, where people are putting together packages to 18 ship their waste --

19 MR. MARK: Oh, look, the packages are swell. 20 MR. CUNNINGHAM: Let me explain the problem. 21 An inspector will look at the packaging as part of his 22 total inspection program at that facility. What 23 fraction of time he spends looking at transportation as 24 opposed to the other facility is hard to pin down. So 25 the amount of resources you are devoting strictly to the

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 transportation activity is a little bit difficult to pin
2 down, but I think Al can maybe give some feel for the
3 total staff year resources in transportation.

MR. MARK: The impression I have is that packages are not the thing. They really work. The question is whether the lids are screwed on right.

7 MR. CUNNINGHAM: That is exactly what they are 8 supposed to be looking at; quality assurance in putting 9 these packages --

MR. GRELLA: I am Al Grella, Inspection and 10 Enforcement. I think Dick has summarized it pretty 11 well. What he didn't say is we do not have dedicated 12 inspectors; we don't have inspectors solely for the 13 transportation activities. Whether it is a fuel 14 facility, a reactor or a materials licensee, the 15 transportation aspect is integrated into the regular 16 radiological safety inspections by that inspector of the 17 18 facility.

19 So that he will look at transportation during 20 the course of his regular inspections. And those 21 inspections are based on the same priorities that are 22 established for that facility.

It is difficult to put a number on resources.
We have approxiately 50 inspectors who look at materials
at fuel facilities. Some are on that order of

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

magnitude, and a somewhat lesser number probably that
 look at the rad safety factors in reactors.

Back in 1979 when the program was augmented, Here were some staff years that were added to cover this increased look at transportation. The emphasis on the coverage of transportation at some facilities has been somewhat de-emphasized since that time, but it is now a regular part of the program.

9 As Dick was saying, I would guess that if 10 there is any increase in the future it would be by 11 giving it an increased priority and probably adding some 12 staff years to the total effort. But I don't have any 13 numbers, either.

MR. MARK: But the number is in the ballpark for some number not as big as 10, and if you increased it, you would be increasing it by some number, probably not as much as 10 staff years per year.

18 MR. GRELLA: Again, I am not sure of the
19 number, but one could either do it that way or one could
20 go dedicated inspectors. That is another option.

21 MR. MARK: Well, that sounds like a dull job.
22 (Laughter.)

23 MR. GRELLA: Another point is we don't have a 24 policeman on every corner type program where we would 25 attempt and try to inspect every outgoing shipment. I

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

believe the state of Florida has just passed a law
whereby starting this fall, the state inspector is going
to have to inspect 100 percent of every waste shipment
going out of Florida.

5 MR. MARK: Out of? What about coming into
6 Florida.

7 MR. BENDER: I expect TVA has part of that, 8 too, after that labeling fiasco a while ago.

9 MR. MARK: We are talking about a few man
10 years per year, which might seem worthwhile and required.

11 MR. GRELLA: Yes, I would agree. I think you 12 could do an awful lot with not too many man years in 13 terms of increased inspections.

MR. MARK: That was the reason for my question. 14 MR. CUNNINGHAM: Chet, I won't be here this 15 afternoon for the Part 71 meeting. Since you are 16 drawing your subcommittee work to a conclusion, I would 17 like to take this opportunity to thank all of you. I 18 19 know that it became more complicated as you got into it. One of the most complicated parts about it is that 20 you have to understand the total picture before you can 21 look at the activities of the certification branch. 22

And I certainly appreciate both your comments on the certification branch and your more general comments on the total picture, which I think, as you

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 understand, we have been devoting our attention to in 2 recent months.

3 So I do want to thank you. I might way that I am very pleased with your conclusions on the 4 certification branch work. I think your rather 5 complimentary words you used will probably give me 6 trouble when I will be hit for raises en masse. 7 8 MR. MARK: I hope you realize how unusual it is that there should be some complimentary words. 9 MR. CUNNINGHAM: Well, I don't have a lot of 10 experience with the ACRS, but based on the experience I 11 12 have had, I believe that is unusual. And I do 13 appreciate it. MR. SIESS: It may be all taken out before the 14 full committee endorses it. 15 16 (Laughter.) MR. CUNNINGHAM: I see. Then I won't have the 17 raise probelm so much. But I do want to thank you very 18 19 much. MR. SIESS: We appreciate very much the 20 cooperation we have gotten from everybody. I think we 21 have gotten excellent cooperation from the staff and 22 patience. We have extended this a lot longer than I 23 thought we would. Everybody we needed here is here, and 24

25 we got a lot more answers to guestions than we

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1	frequently get.
2	(Laughter.)
3	Okay. We will be back at 1:00 o'clock.
4	(Whereupon, at 12:00 noon, the meeting was
5	recessed for lunch, to reconvene at 1:00 p.m. the same
6	day.)
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

(

.

-

AFTERNOON SESSION

1

(2:15 p.m.) 2 3 MR. SIESS: The meeting will reconvene. The subject is proposed revision to 10 CFR Part 71, Donald 4 5 Hopkins from the Office of Research. How about giving us some history -- oh, you've 6 7 got the history in there. 8 You're not going to use slides, just these handouts? Has everybody got the handouts? Sam passed 9 them out earlier. 10 Okay, you've got the floor. 11 MR. HOPKINS: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. 12 What we have prepared as a brief introduction 13 into whatever questions the Committee would like to ask 14 consists of three parts. One is a short introduction 15 16 which includes the primary changes which we are proposing to make in Part 71 for compatibility with 17 IAEA. The second part of that would be the major 18 changes since the proposed rule was issued in August of 19 1979. 20 So much for the short introduction. 21 The next thing would be a series of a few 22 23 viewgraphs on the way in which changes were made to part 71 to resolve the latest comments from the office of 24

25 NMSS, which I understand you have copies of.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 And the third part of our prepared 2 presentation is to present a short synopsis of the staff 3 view on the ACRS comments thus far, which consist of the 4 letter from John Langhar.

5 I do have viewgraphs to show for the listening 6 audience, unless you prefer not to darken the room. 7 They consist of the same things you have in front of 8 you.

9 MR. SIESS: Who doesn't have the handouts,
10 including the audience?

Okay. We will provide copies to everybody.
Some of us read at this distance much better than we do
off the screen anyway.

MR. BENDER: Some of us can't read, period.
(General laughter.)

MR. HOPKINS: This final amendment of 10 CFR 16 Part 71 represents half the United States' efforts to 17 implement internationally recognized transportation 18 standards and domestic regulations. The other half, of 19 course, is a parallel action by the Department of 20 Transportation to amend its regulations in Title 49 of 21 the Code of Federal Regulations. These changes are 22 expected to be published and made effective together. 23 MR. MARK: Could I ask here, I had seen 24 25 reading some of this stuff reference to forthcoming IAEA

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 standards.

Is that a certain and known thing, and when does it come, and to what extent do we know that that is going to happen?

5 MR. HOPKINS: The international standards are 6 developed under the auspices of the International Atomic 7 Energy Agency. They have made it a practice to consider 8 changes to these regulations on a frequency of 9 approximately ten years. The IAEA regulations which we 10 are presently trying to implement are those which were 11 put together in 1973.

MR. MARK: There are some new ones coming out
within Europe now or something like that.

14 MR. HOPKINS: The new ten year review started
15 in about 1979 and is expected to produce a new set of
16 IAEA regulations in 1984.

17 MR. MARK: That is the kind of thing I was18 thinking of.

Now, what do we know about that from the point of view of knowing what is going to happen?

21 MR. HOPKINS: We know a great deal about it 22 being as we participated in its development. We have 23 drafts. We are working on the third draft now of the 24 IAEA regulations, of which I have a preliminary copy. 25 The official copy will be coming out later this year and

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

will be subjected to public comments in the United
States, and the U.S. comments will be sent to the IAEA.
There is one final regulatory meeting that the
IAEA will host, at which time the final rules will be
sent to the IAEA Board of Governors for approval.
MR. MARK: Okay.

7 To what extent are we comforted that what is 8 now being proposed by you or by us, by the U.S., us the 9 Committee, will conform with what comes out in 1984?

10 MR. HOPKINS: We are not at all sure they will 11 conform. In fact, there are likely to be changes in 12 1984 IAEA regulations which are not included in the 13 regulations which we are now considering. For example, 14 the IAEA is expected to adopt both the deep immersion 15 test for packages, and a substantial crush test, far and 16 above what we have in Part 71.

17 MR. MARK: We have proposed things of that18 sort, but not up to that level, is that it?

19 MR. HOPKINS: We have a shallow immersion test 20 in the regulations, but it is nothing like the 200 meter 21 test which the IAEA is expected to have in its 22 regulation, and we have no accident crush tests in Part 23 71.

24 MR. ZUDANS: Is this the only incompatibility 25 with Draft 3 that you have in your hands now, or are you

1 going to discuss those incompatibilities that exist
2 between the new 10 CFR Part 71 and the Draft 3 you made
3 reference to?

4 MR. HOPKINS: No, I didn't intend to discuss 5 them in any detail. The Part 71 is not intended to 6 become compatible with the 1984 revision of the IAEA 7 regulations. It is intended to become compatible with 8 the 1973 version.

9 MR. ZUDANS: That sounds sort of
10 shortsighted.

11 MR. HOPKINS: Well, this draft was begun in 12 1972, when we first knew what the IAEA regulations were 13 going to say.

MR. ZUDANS: Are we to be ten years behind all to the time, or are we now ten years ahead?

16 MR. HOPKINS: Whether or not we stay ten years 17 behind depends on what the policies are that our 18 Commission adopts with respect to compatibility with 19 international rules.

20 MR. ZUDANS: Of course, if you adopt an 21 excellent set of rules, you could influence the IAEA to 22 adopt them.

23 MR. HOPKINS: We do have great influence on24 IAEA.

MR. MARK: Are they likely to be more

25

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 prescriptive or limiting than the ones we are talking 2 about now?

3 MR. HOPKINS: With the adoption of the new
4 test, they would be more limiting, yes.

5 MR. MARK: Well, apart from tests. I mean, 6 they would insist on tests which we do not at present 7 insist on. But our practices might still be as good as 8 the ones they are talking about.

9 MR. HOPKINS: That is certainly true, and 10 people who can anticipate international transport with 11 their packages recognize the need to satisfy both sets 12 of regulations.

13 MR. MARK: I agree. There is a good reason 14 for trying to meet both sets of regulations. We do hope 15 to export stuff, and we are bound to have to import 16 stufi.

Now, we can import it even if the packages are more demanding than our rules. We can't export them unless our criteria are as demanding as the rules.

20 MR. ZUDANS: Is it feasible just to have one 21 set, such as an international set of regulations, and 22 live by it?

23 MR. HOPKINS: Almost all the other major 24 countries in the world live that way. The United States 25 and Japan are the notable exceptions.

1 BR. ZUDANS: From what you have said, I 2 conclude that it would be feasible for us to be part of 3 the team as well and not have our own regulations, 4 theoretically.

5 MR. HOPKINS: It is certainly my view that 6 that could be the case.

7 MR. MARK: Now, as far as you know, the 8 forthcoming IAEA regulations might be met by us by 9 simply insisting on a couple of tests.

MR. HOPKINS: The two additional tests I think 10 would be the major things which would separate us from 11 the 1984 IAEA regulations. Our present procedure, by 12 the way, since we are currently working to the 1967 13 14 version of the IAEA regulations, is to recognize we have different regulations than those enforced 15 internationally, and for package to be used 16 internationally, our package review team is willing to 17 do an evaluation against the IAEA regulations and to 18 certify that the package does in fact comply with the 19 international regulations as well as our own. 20

21 MR. MARK: Now, where does this kind of 22 discussion really come up? I mean, we may get some 23 package from France, and we have to make sure it meets 24 our regulations. But if we want to send something to 25 France, we have to make sure that it meets theirs.

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

Where does this occur, on the dock or where? 1 MR. HOPKINS: In order for the package to be 2 acceptably received in the United States, there must be 3 a United States approval of the package design. This 4 takes place within the Department of Transportation. 5 Without the approval of the Department of 6 Transportation, a foreign country could not ship a 7 package into the United States. 8

9 MR. MARK: But I still got the impression that 10 we could accept any package which IAEA said was okay, 11 but we couldn't necessarily send the package.

12 MR. HOPKINS: This is also true. We do have a 13 provision in our regulations and in the regulatory 14 system which includes the Department of Transportation 15 that any package which is approved to the standards of 16 the IAEA by another national competent authority, 17 foreign national competent authority, is welcome in the 18 United States if it is approved by the Department of 19 Transportation.

MR. MARK: Wow.

20

21 MR. HOPKINS: It doesn't necessarily have to 22 satisfy Part 71. That is the crux of what I just said. 23 As long as it satisfies the IAEA standards and is 24 reapproved by the Department of Transportation, we 25 accept it in the United States.

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

MR. CHAPPELL: Accept it for the import
 shipment, but the domestic shipment would require NRC
 approval and a certificate.

4 MR. HOPKINS: The trans, --tation is issued 5 only for export and import.

6 MR. BENDER: That means you could get it for 7 the shipment dock at the coastline, to the shipment 8 dock, at the coastline or at the airport, and that is 9 where it has to stand until, a I understand it, you get 10 something further to license it for domestic transport.

MR. HOPKINS: The import approval is for final
destination within the United States.

13MR. SIESS: It can't be reused.14MR. HOPKINS: You can't use it for reuse in

15 the United States.

16 MR. BENDER: What are these additional tests
17 we are debating? What are those two tests?

18 MR. HOPKINS: What are they? One is an 19 immersion test which is strictly applied to spent fuel 20 casks. The immersion is to a depth of 200 meters, and 21 there cannot be structural failure of the cask. This is 22 to protect the people who might recover casks from deep 23 water loss.

24 The other test is a crush test, and the 25 specifications of it are the dropping of a heavy weight,

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

the weight of which I don't recall, onto a package as opposed to dropping the package onto an immovable surface for impact. The crush test is to drop a heavy weight onto the package. And then, of course, it has to maintain its --

6 MR. BENDER: What is the motivation for that 7 test?

8 MR. HOPKINS: The motivation is a recognition 9 by a lot of people that the impact test does not provide 10 adequate crush resistance for very light packages. 11 Forces that you obtain from the impact test for very 12 light packages does not measure up to that you could get 13 by a crush from a heavier package.

2 1.1

25

MR. SIESS: You crush the package? We also 14 looked at immersion for the package, didn't we? 15 What was the deepest lake in the U.S. 16 MR. MARK: Lake Superior, I thought. 17 Look, I am still interested in this. 18 To what extent and on what occasions would 19 they not meet the provisions that we require? Skip the 20 test business, but packages we might use would be found 21 unacceptable, apart from tests, but I mean actually the 22 fact. Are we using packages which they would say are 23 deficient? 24

MR. HOPKINS: At the present time that is

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 certainly the case because our regulations are based on 2 the 1967 international rules. The rest of the world 3 is --

4 MR. MARK: Please separate, if you can. The 5 regulation is the regulation. The package is the 6 package. Are our packages weak and vulnerable compared 7 to the ones they insist on, or would they pass the test 8 if we thought or felt like applying it?

9 MR. HOPKINS: No, I don't think they are 10 weak. It is just the standards by which they must be 11 evaluated for international transport.

12 NR. SIESS: If they haven't been evaluated,
13 they don't meet it.

14 MR. MARK: They would meet it if we evaluated 15 them mostly? I mean, 250 meters, that is a trivial 16 test.

17 MR. HOPKINS: The way to get an answer to that 18 question I think would be to ask the Licensing Staff 19 whether any of the packages, the U.S. packages they have 20 reviewed against the international standards have failed 21 to meet the test.

MR. MARK: Yes, I guess that is the kind of
question I would like to hear a comment on.
MR. SIESS: Can somebody answer that?

25

MR. CHAPPELL: Well, I don't think we have a

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 deficiency in our packages. I think packages used in 2 the United States are equal or superior to those used by other countries. One problem with the IAEA is that they 3 have a number of prescriptions in their standards which 4 we don't have which we don't regard as significant and 5 are nuisance values. For instance, they have a 6 requirement that a package not collect rainwater, which 7 we don't have in Part 71. But that is not a valid 8 reason for denying someone's application because of some 9 kind of judgment that you don't collect rainwater, but 10 because -- there are other examples, too -- but because 11 we don't have those, we can't say that our packages meet 12 13 international standards.

As far as the two drops, the immersion test and the crush test, those are proposed. They have not been adopted by IAEA, and no other countries' packages have been evaluated against those particular tests either.

MR. SIESS: Those are new requirements?
 MR. CHAPPELL: Those will be new requirements
 they have adopted.

22 MR. SIESS: Let me get something clear. The 23 IAEA covers all types of packages, normal conditions of 24 transport and accident conditions of transport, or are 25 we just talking about accident conditions?

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

MR. HOPKINS: It covers all packaging 1 2 requirements. MR. SIESS: Including what we call exempt 3 4 packaging? MR. HOPKINS: Yes. 5 MR. SIESS: This could be 6 7 radiopharmaceuticals? 8 MR. HOPKINS: That is correct. 9 MR. SIESS: Or spent fuel? MR. HOPKINS: That's correct. 10 MR. MARK: Do pharmaceuticals have to 11 12 withstand a crush test? MR. HOPKINS: In fact, pharmaceuticals have to 13 withstand normal conditions of transport, which includes 14 a crush test, normal stacking crush-type test. 15 MR. MARK: How about the immersion type 16 17 stuff? MR. HOPKINS: No, strictly spent fuel is to be 18 subjected to the immersion test. 19 MR. ZUDANS: So, then I guess --20 MR. SIESS: You wouldn't try to recover the 21 pharmaceuticals, but spent fuel you would go after. 22 23 MR. ZUDANS: But your comment, the current set 24 of working regulations is not different? MR. CHAPPELL: That's true. The real 25

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1 substance of our regulations is the same as used by 2 other countries.

3 MR. ZUDANS: It might even be more stringent
4 here than elsewhere, based on 1967 IAEA?

5 MR. CHAPPELL: I would judge it was. 6 MR. ZUDANS: So they are proposing a 7 difference now, but they are not significant?

8 MR. CHAPPELL: There are some instances where 9 we are already more conservative than IAEA. For 10 instance, IAEA doesn't have the double containment 11 provisions for plutonium. We are going to have LSA 12 rules that I think are going to be more stringent for 13 LSA materials than IAEA has.

14 NR. MARK: Chet, it seems to me that what I 15 read about the Part 71 gave me the impression that we 16 were going to catch up with the IAEA next year; that is, 17 we were doing now what they were going to ask rather 18 than doing now what they already asked 15 years ago.

19 MR. MOELLER: Yes, I wanted to pick up on 20 that, too, because I agree with Dr. Zudans. Just to 21 bring the U.S. up to 1973 is totally inadequate. In 22 fact, in the written material we were given, I read and 23 read about 1973 and was totally dissatisfied, but 24 finally I found the following paragraph which satisfied 25 me, and now I hear that what I read is incorrect. It

1 says that during September of 1980, the IAEA convened a 2 new panel to look, and they are scheduling a 1974 3 revision of their they say transportation regulations, and I agree with Cunningham that they are not 4 regulations but recommendations, but going on, the 5 paragraph tells us that the objective of the revision of 6 10 CFR Part 71 is to make it compatible with the 7 anticipated 1984 revision by the IAEA. It even goes so 8 far as to say that the new NRC regulations will not 9 include those IAEA recommendations from their 1973 10 proposal or '73 standard or whatever you wanted to call 11 it that are expected to be removed by the newer 12 13 revisions.

Are we aiming for '84, or are we only aiming for '73? And if we are only aiming for '73, why was I revised regulations?

So I find I am totally confused.

14

19 NR. HOPKINS: The two points you make are not 20 incompatible. In fact, what we are doing is trying to 21 make our regulations compatible with the 1973 version of 22 the IAEA regulations which are in fact regulations, not 23 just recommendations.

24 The paragraph that you are talking about there 25 came about because of our advanced knowledge of what we anticipate 1 the 1984 regulations are going to be, and
because of our influence, they are going to be more in
line with the present U.S. regulations than they are
with the present IAEA regulations. That is, '84 IAEA
regulations are coming back toward what we think is the
best prescription.

7 So what we decided to do, the NRC and DOT in 8 concert, was not to impose in this current revision 9 those rules which are in the 1973 IAEA regulations which 10 are going to be removed in the 1984 version. What we 11 are doing is not to impose in the short three or four 12 year period new requirements which the IAEA is rejecting 13 now.

- 14
- 15 16
- 17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

We are, in fact, only trying to be compatible with '73, and we are taking into account some of the things we know in the '84 version.

4 MR. MOELLER: That helps me, but tell me about 5 the fact you stated that the IAEA standards or whatever 6 we want to call them are regulations. What makes them 7 law? What is the title, as you read the title of the 8 document?

9 MR. HOPKINS: The title of the document is 10 "Safety Series No. 6 of the Atomic Energy Agency." It 11 is entitled "Regulations for the Safe Transport of 12 Radioactive Materials." I would like to just read from 13 the first page of the document, which describes the 14 categories of IAEA safety series.

15 MR. MOELLER: Thank you. Do that.

MR. HOPKINS: It lists four categories of 16 documents that the IAEA issues, the first of which is 17 called IAEA safety standards, which is what this is. It 18 reads, "Publications in this category comprise the 19 Agency's safety standards as defined in the Agency 20 safety standards and measures approved by the Agency's 21 Board of Governors on 25 February 1976 and set forth in 22 IAEA Document" -- and it gives the name, number. They 23 are issued under the authority of the Board of Governors 24 and are mandatory for the Agency's own operations and 25

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 for Agency-assisted operations. Such standards comprise 2 the Agency's basic safety standards, the Agency's 3 specialized regulations and the Agency's code of 4 practice. They are distinguished by the wide red band 5 on the lower half."

6 MR. MOELLER: Well, that is helpful because I 7 obviously did not understand.

8 MR. MARK: Now, if we want to send some spent 9 fuel to France, and I'm not sure we do, we would have to 10 meet the IAEA's '73, '76 standard, and our packages 11 would probably meet except they have never been dunked 12 to 250 meters and therefore we couldn't send it. Is 13 that right?

14 MR. HOPKINS: The only way you could send the 15 spent fuel cask to France is to have the Department of 16 Transportation issue an approval which says that that 17 cask satisfies the international standards.

18 MR. MARK: You mean they do that off the top 19 of their head?

20 MR. HOPKINS: No. After the NRC evaluators 21 review that against the IAEA standards and certify it.

MR. MARK: But don't they have to send it down
to 250 meters, if you can find someplace that deep?
MR. SIESS: No, you can do it by analysis.
MR. HOPKINS: Besides, the immersion test is

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 not yet enforced.

2 MR. ZUDANS: That is proposed for '84, and you 3 are saying that won't be accepted. 4 MR. HOPKINS: It won't be accepted unless it can be satisfied to that immersion test. 5 MR. ZUDANS: In '73 the immersion test is not 6 7 in. It is proposed for '84. 8 MR. HOPKINS: Correct. 9 MR. ZUDANS: You anticipate it is not going to 10 fly. 11 MR. HOPKINS: I'm sorry? 12 MR. ZUDANS: It will not fly, it will not be 13 part of '84. MR. HOPKINS: It will be part of '84, yes. 14 MR. ZUDANS: Well, in that case your statement 15 16 is not right, completely: "NRC in consultation with DOT has decided not to include in its final revision those 17 requirements introduced in regulations in '73 which it 18 expected to be removed from IAEA regulations in the '84 19 revision." Oh. These are not in '73. But that means 20 21 that you still -- when you explained to Dr. Moeller, I felt that you really were shooting for total 22 compability, but you are not. 23 MR. HOPKINS: That is correct, we are not. 24 25 The paragraph that you and Dr. Moeller have referred to,

that is, the IAEA regulations which appear in the '73 version, will not appear in the '84 version which we are not including in Part 71, some further limitations on stress and some additional restrictions which the IAEA has as differences between BU and BM packages. These are ultimately being reversed in the '84 version, so we are not including them in Part 73.

8 Part 71, therefore, will not be totally compatible with IAEA 1973 because we are not including 9 those things that are going to disappear, but they will 10 11 be compatible in the main effect, that is, in creating a new system for identifying quantities, Type A 12 quantities, which is the most important thing, and for 13 distinguishing between Type B packages, between BU and 14 BM packages, which is the next most important thing. 15

16 MR. MARK: Help me. BU and BM. I have seen 17 it, I am sure, but it doesn't easily come to mind. What 18 is the difference?

MR. HOPKINS: BU package, "U" stands for unilateral improval. The "M" stands for multilateral approval. The BU packages are much more conservative in design requirements and so the world is satisfied to let them travel on the basis of the approval of the competent authority at the origin of the package. All other packages, which have less conservative designs,

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

must be approved by all countries through which it will 1 2 pass. MR. MARK: A "BU" certification can be awarded 3 by you or by DOT or by the U.S. State Department or by 4 5 whom? MR. HOPKINS: At the present time, only by the 6 U.S. Department of Transportation after an analysis by 7 NRC, TCB. 8 9 MR. ZUDANS: You explain in the text, you say designate as "BU" unless the package has maximum 10 11 operating pressure and so on and so forth. MR. HOPKINS: That is the only distinction we 12 are making in Part 71. The present IAEA regulations 13 have more distinctions, but in 1984 the distinctions are 14 to be come less. 15 MR. ZUDANS: So they will become compatible 16 with this? 17 18 MR. HOPKINS: Yes. MR. ZUDANS: By the way, since we talked about 19 this pressure, I cannot resist but to point out, you 20 said you will make it metric, in essence. You are 21 really not making it consistent with international set 22 of measure units. There is no such thing as threshold 23 24 of kilograms per centimeter. So you plan to take it to 25 the SI system?

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 MR. HOPKINS: Not in this one. In the future 2 we may have to. MR. ZUDANS: Why not? It is such a simple 3 4 thing. MR. HOPKINS: We thought it was too much of a 5 change to go from the English system to the 6 international system in one step. 7 MR. ZUDANS: You state in the document that 8 you will use the metric system and put the English 9 system in parentheses. That is fine, but in the metric 10 system you are not using a sign, you are using something 11 that no longer exists.

MR. SIESS: What do you mean, it no longer 13

exists? 14

12

15

MR. ZUDANS: Not the SI system.

MR. SIESS: Most of the European countries 16 think they are still using metric. They are not using 17 SI, not in my field, anyhow. 18

MR. ZUDANS: It is not so in the regulations, 19 not so even in our own country. Our own national 20 laboratories work with the SI system. 21

MR. HOPKINS: Certainly the term is not so 22 unclear as to become a safety problem, the kilogram term. 23 MR. ZUDANS: I like kilograms because that is 24 25 how I learned it in school, but Newton is impressive and

1 Pascal is even more impressive.

2 MR. MOELLER: You mentioned LSA materials, and 3 I found I had some questions on that. Are spent resins 4 from a nuclear power plant, are those LSA materials?

5 MR. HOPKINS: As you know, spent resins may be 6 of many different degrees of radioactivity. Some of 7 them could qualify as LSA materials, and some of them 8 undoubtedly can't even in the present system. In the 9 future system, which we expect within the next year, 10 many more of them will not be able to satisfy it.

11 MR. MOELLER: I am not sure what all of my 12 guestions are, but I read that a spent resin did not 13 have to be container-shipper packaged and did not have 14 to be designed to undergo any type of an accident.

MR. HOPKINS: That is correct. Well, not
specifically spent fuel, but LSA materials.

17 MR. MOELLER: Spent resins.

18 MR. HOPKINS: For those spent resins that 19 qualify presently as LSA material, the packages do not 20 have to be accident resistant.

21 MR. MOELLER: But if they are of a higher 22 specific activity than LSA, they do have to be so 23 designed?

24 MR. HOPKINS: That is correct. They only way 25 they could be shipped is in Type B packages, which are

1 accident resistant.

MR. MOELLER: So that certainly makes sense. 2 There is a sentence in the material that we were given 3 May 24th, the memo from Bernero to others. At the 4 bottom -- well, excuse me, it is an attachment to it, a 5 draft from Dircks to the Commissioners. At the bottom of page 3 it says, "The restriction on air shipment of 7 plutonium included in this rulemaking action was found 8 to have no significant impact on the quality of the 9 human environment when issued as a proposed rule in 10 November of 1981." 11

12 What does that mean?

MR. HOPKINS: That is simply carrying forward 13 the determination that was made by the NRC Staff with 14 respect to the final issuance of the plutonium proposed 15 rule. I believe the basis for it was that the orders 16 which had earlier been issued by the Commission imposed 17 these requirements on persons who ship plutonium by air 18 so that the implementation of those orders in the 19 regulations had no longer any significant effect. The 20 effect had come about when the orders were issued. 21 MR. MOELLER: Well, I still don't understand. 22

23 I thought it would have said that the air shipment of 24 plutonium, because they had the new rulemaking, would be 25 conducted in such a manner that it would have no impact

1 on the human environment. But it says the restriction 2 on air shipment of plutonium will have no significant 3 impact on the quality of the environment.

How does the restriction have an impact on the 5 guality of the environment? I don't doubt --

6 MR. BENDER: I think they are saying it in an 7 opposite way. They say it will have -- that is a legal 8 answer to a question. If you don't ship any, you won't 9 have any impact. Is that the interpretation?

MR. HOPKINS: That is certainly true. I don't 10 think that was the interpretation there. I think the 11 interpretation was that the impact both on the 12 environment and on the industry, that is, cost on the 13 industry and health effect on the environment, was made 14 when the NRC issued its order back in 1975 that imposed 15 the plutonium criteria, and that the mere fact that we 16 exchanged the order for a rule had no impact. That was 17 just an administrative action. 18

MR. LANGHAAR: Any impact that occurred
 occurred in 1975.

21 MR. BENDER: I got a legal answer but it 22 wasn't the one I expected.

23 MR. MOELLER: If you interpret this literally 24 the way Mr. Bender just said it, as I understand it it 25 is saying that the fact we are going to restrict air

400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

shipments of plutonium, that will have no impact on the quality of the human environment. I guess that means that although we are going to severely limit the number of shipments or the manner in which shipments can be made, it is not going to upset anything. But I still don't even know if that is right.

MR. HOPKINS: I don't think that would be 7 8 correct. I think the restriction as it is being imposed has a considerable impact on the industry. It has 9 10 somewhat of a health impact, a favorable health impact, and a rather severe economic impact to those who adhere 11 to it. But the point, I believe, that was made here was 12 that there was no further impact by us issuing this as a 13 regulation over the impact that occurred when we 14 15 required essentially the same thing by order.

16 MR. MOELLER: All right. Well, that perhaps I
17 can then understand.

On page 4 of this same memo, or page 5, excuse 18 me, the second line, it says, "States will require minor 19 resources." I am taking it out of context. The 20 previous sentence says "All agreement states and most 21 non-agreement states have instituted that control," 22 meaning the control of the transportation of radioactive 23 materials." And then the final sentence says, "States 24 25 will require minor resources."

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

Does it mean agreement states or non-agreement states or what? It is the second line on page 5 of the draft, the proposed draft memo.

4 MR. HOPKINS: What this is referring to is the way that the agreement states control transportation so 5 6 as to remain compatible with the NRC control. This is a 7 requirement for them to be an agreement state, and what 8 it is saying is that the way the state does this is a 9 relatively simple technique. All they have in their regulations is a requirement that their licensees comply 10 with DOT regulations, in essence. 11

12 Now, what they will have to do is amend that 13 rather simple requirement to refer to the new DOT regulations, and that is the minor resources we are 14 talking about. If, in fact, they had to have a 15 16 regulation that was compatible or was essentially the same as Part 71, it would require major resources to go 17 18 through a rulemaking like that in every state. But in fact it is a relatively minor thing so it will require 19 only minor resources. 20

21 MR. MOELLER: Is that for the agreement states 22 and the non-agreement, or primarily the agreement states? 23 MR. HOPKINS: It is for whatever states 24 control their transportation this way, and in fact it is 25 most states.

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

MR. MOELLER: The state can control it without
 being an agreement state?

3 MR. HOPKINS: Yes, and they do.

4 MR. RAY: Control that part which is DOT 5 controlled primarily?

MR. HOPKINS: Well, as you know, DOT has a 6 statutory limitation on the extent of its control. It 7 only controls shipments in interstate commerce. And the 8 states almost in their entirety, almost all states, have 9 a state requirement which imposes those DOT regulations 10 to the further extent to cover also the intrastate 11 transportation. So virtually all states, I think 50 out 12 of 52 or something like that, have this requirement. 13 14 All the agreement states have it.

MR. SIESS: We have 52 states now?
MR. HOPKINS: Forty-eight out of fifty.
(Laughter.)

18 MR. MOELLER: Help me again. Let's say I am 19 in a state and I am doing intrastate shipments of 20 NRC-licensed material, and I am an agreement state, so I 21 guess I control it. If I am a non-agreement state, I 22 thought you would control it or DOT.

23 MR. HOPKINS: Yes. Non-agreement states, all 24 50 of them, or all 50 of the agreement states, the DOT 25 regulations do prevail. There are some limitations, 158

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

however, on the NRC jurisdiction. We don't control, for example, radium or other artificially-produced isotopes, so the non-agreement states also have what is a useful supplement to all the Federal controls by imposing the DOT regulations on the things which they control which neither we nor DOT control.

7 MR. MARK: You mentioned radium in there. We 8 have no controls on radium?

9 MR. HOPKINS: No, absolutely none, to the 10 extent I am aware of.

MR. MARK: Wow. Of course, not much of it is around.

MR. SIESS: Chem Nuclear said they couldn't
accept it at their burial ground.

MR. HOPKINS: The limitation is historical.
Radium was controlled by the states long before the AEC
existed.

18 MR. MARK: I am aware of that, but how it 19 fails to come into our present regulations -- I mean if 20 I had it, I could send 10 curies of radium through the 21 mail?

22 MR. HOPKINS: If it was not controlled by the 23 state itself, by reference to DOT regulations you could, 24 yes.

25

MR. MOELLER: Well, I thought DOT regulations

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

-- I remember this report, 30 years old, that Grobely 1 Evans wrote, who chaired the Committee on 2 Transportation. I thought it applied to all radioactive 3 materials. You are saying it did not? 4 MR. HOPKINS: Yes, but only in interstate 5 6 commerce, and the congressmen writing the Atomic Energy Act limited us so that we do not control radium. So 7 both Federal jurisdictions in combination do not cover 8 9 the whole picture. In further answer to your question, there are 10 post office regulations that limit what can go into the 11 postal system. 12 MR. LANGHAAR: In that case, Don, should 13 radium be included in this table? 14

15 MR. HOPKINS: It is included in this table 16 because it is included in the IAEA tables, but we have 17 no jursdictions over it. It is not an effective 18 control. I guess there is some control that we think we 19 exercise over radium, and perhaps that would apply to 20 Transportation as well.

In Part 20 we say that our licensees cannot exceed certain exposures due to controlled material in combination with uncontrolled materials. That is, they have to limit the exposure of the controlled materials so that the dosage from that controlled material do not

1 exceed the limits in combination with the doses that 2 come from uncontrolled material.

3 You may say that that same kind of argument. 4 applies here, but it is something that has not been 5 proven in the system, in the legal system.

6 MR. ZUDANS: This is where you have some 7 controlled material. That is interesting. I would hope 8 that we were more definitive. It seems like there is 9 still lots of diverging directions. It is very 10 difficult and really not less confusing.

MR. HOPKINS: No, that doesn't add to the lack
of confusion.

MR. SIESS: Just think how interesting it
would be if we had IAEA regulations on nuclear power
reactors. There are some diverging opinions there, too,
I think.

MR. ZUDANS: Maybe I am less concerned about 17 this projected inconsistency between '84 IAEA and the 18 currently proposed 10 CFR Part 70, as I am more 19 concerned about things like the NRC does not control 20 things like radium. It makes really very little sense. 21 MR. SIESS: Don't start applying new criteria 22 23 to the regulations. Making sense is not a requirement. MR. ZUDANS: I guess you are right. Maybe we 24 25 should figure out why it takes longer to write a

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

regulation than it does to build a nuclear plant. When 1 did you say you started on this, Don, '73? 2 3 MR. HOPKINS: Late 1972. What makes it takes so long is there is not an NRC commitment to adopt 4 international rules. Until we have that commitment, it 5 will probably take us ten years to catch up each time. 6 MR. SIESS: The only alternative would be 7 simply to adopt the IAEA rules. 8 9 MR. HOPKINS: Many countries do this. They have statutes which require them to adopt the 10 international rules as soon as the international rules 11 are adopted by IAEA. 12 13 MR. ZUDANS: And this is not without having an influence on the national rules, because you fight for 14 it just like other countries dc. 15 MR. HOPKINS: That is correct. 16 MR. SIESS: But NRC does not give in when they 17 18 lose. MR. ZUDANS: They just issue a reg guide, 19 right? 20 MR. SIESS: That's right. 21 [Laughter.] 22 MR. SIESS: A commitment to do what you said, 23 24 Don, would have to come from the Commission; is that not 25 correct?

162

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

MR. HOPKINS: That is correct, and actually it 1 2 would not be a new commitment, it would be a commitment 3 to satisfy the provisions of the Trade Agreements Act, 4 which says that we must do exactly that, but we don't 5 treat it with much respect, I am afraid. MR. SIESS: DOT doesn't either. 6 7 MR. HOPKINS: On the contrary, DOT does. They 8 take this chore very seriously. MR. MOELLER: To what degree has the delay 9 10 been responsible due to the trying to coordinate things 11 within the NRC? Now, I note here that NMSS is 12 responsible for the program area management, RES is 13 responsible for research, IEE is responsible for 14 inspection. MR. SIESS: You should have been here this 15 16 morning. MR. MOELLER: I don't see how you ever get it 17 18 coordinated within the NRC. MR. SIESS: That is Research's job. 19 MR. HOPKINS: I am beginning to wonder about 20 21 that myself. MR. MARK: What makes you think that they are? 22 MR. HOPKINS: Most offices, they don't have 23

Da

25 differences are between ourselves and the licensing

24 difficulty with the Part 71 revision. The main

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 staff, and of course, the licensing staff must be 2 satisfied because they are the ones who have to implement these regulations by issuing package approvals. 3 MR. MOELLER: You perhaps covered it earlier 4 today, but does someone compile LERs or something 5 comparable to that in terms of shipping? 6 MR. SIESS: That has been the subject of 7 several of our discussions, and I rule you out of order. 8 9 MR. MOELLER: Okay, thank you. Well, could I ask also how well they are 10 coordinated with DOE? I notice here it says 11 transportation, technical environmental information 12 center index. Has that been discussed? 13 MR. SIESS: No. I got that about two weeks 14 ago and read it over the weekend, and I couldn't see 15 16 much in it that was very useful. A bibliography is all it is. It tells you where to go to look for something 17 about automobile crashes or railroad accidents, and I am 18 sure that -- the modal study contractors must be using 19 it. 20 MR. MOELLER: Well, it also claims that they 21 can tell you the environment, every aspect of the 22 environment that you anticipate. 23 MR. SIESS: If you read further, it only gives 24 25 you references.

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

MR. MOELLER: Yes.

2 MR. SIESS: They can't tell you anything.
3 They can just tell you where to go to read stuff.

[Pause.]

1

4

5

MR. SIESS: Where are you, Don?

MR. HOPKINS: To follow up on one question, as 6 7 far as our just now becoming compatible with 1973 international rules and whether it is foolish of us to 8 undertake this, I would like to point out that once 1984 9 rules are issued, it would be three additional years 10 before we could implement those in our regulations, so 11 we are really talking about 1987 when the new 12 13 regulations would show up in the United States.

MR. SIESS: Do you have any concern that the health and safety of the public in the United States is affected by these lags in implementing IAEA regulations? MR. HOPKINS: No, the issue is not health and safety; it is one of being able to make shipments with the least amount of interference.

20 MR. SIESS: Well, that is not a safety 21 question; that is a commercial or trade communication 22 type of thing.

23 MR. HOPKINS: That is correct.

24 MR. SIESS: How many of the comments you got 25 were related to these questions of international

1 shipments? What proportion thought this would help and 2 which thought it wouldn't?

3 MR. HOPKINS: Are you talking about internal4 comments or public comments?

5 MR. SIESS: Public comments. Internally I 6 wouldn't expect comments to relate to anything except 7 health and safety, considering the mission of the 8 agency, or the common defense and security.

9 MR. HOPKINS: As a result of our publishing 10 the proposed rule in August 1979, the primary health and 11 safety questions we have received had to do with the low 12 specific activity rules. The rest of the changes are 13 not so substantive that the level of safety was changed 14 in any way or in any significant way.

15 MR. SIESS: I really meant in terms of 16 international shipment other than health and safety. I 17 would expect the industry to have commented one way or 18 the other on that.

MR. HOPKINS: I would expect probably half of
the public comments were comments having to do with the
international aspects of shipping.

22 MR. SIESS: How many were favorable? 23 MR. HOPKINS: All comments were favorable in 24 adopting the new rule. They were supportive. 25 MR. MARK: Gee. That gives me an interesting

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 feeling.

MR. SIESS: That doesn't mean they are perfect.
MR. MARK: That means the old one was bad.
4 I'm looking at the new one.

5 MR. ZUDANS: But you see, the new one will 6 still not eliminate the need to go do another parallel 7 process to qualify the package by certain international 8 rules, because there is no total comparability. It is 9 not intended.

MR. HOPKINS: But it is intended to get much
 11 closer.

MR. MARK: Now you, I presume, are here to defend the rule that we have got in our hands.

MR. HOPKINS: I believe that is correct. I am not here alone, though. I don't make these decisions by myself. I am not the sole processor of decisions but the licensing folks help me make many of them.

18 MR. MARK: Chet, I don't want to screw up the 19 progress here, but --

20 MR. SIESS: We have a number of ways to 21 approach this. As Don indicated, he has got slides here 22 to discuss what the major changes are. I want to 23 discuss the NMSS comments and how they are being 24 resolved. We could dispose of that by asking NMSS if 25 they are satisfied, and if they are, we could say that

1 is good enough.

And then he has got some -- well, you have got 2 3 guite a bit on the NMSS. Then John Langhaar sent in a 4 number of comments to us in the same category as those, 5 the comments from the Subcommittee. 6 MR. MARK: I suspect the things --7 MR. SIESS: Would you like to go through the other items? 8 9 MR. MARK: The things that troubled me are probably the responsibility of someone in NMSS because I 10 don't understand the correlation between enrichments and 11 amounts. It makes absolutely zero sense. And the 12 numbers which are attached to them might have been drawn 13 out of thin air, and they evidently were. 14 MR. SIESS: Let me first see if I can dispose 15 of one aspect. Where do you stand in relation to NMSS 16 17 comments? MR. HOPKINS: We have found ways to resolve 18 all of the NMSS comments. 19 MR. SIESS: Is NMSS satisfied? 20 MR. MAC DONALD: Yes, I think we are. I 21 believe we still may have some discussion on the 22 reporting of packs & Sects, and early reference to 23 Part 21 will in race the care of that concern. 24 MR. SIESS: Ckay. Well, let's say we do not 25

1 have to go into that in any detail unless somebody here
2 has a comment that relates to one of those. We could
3 separate those comments out from ours.

And now let us just go into the Subcommittee's guestions and our comments. We have got three Subcommittee members and two consultants. Research has had the benefit of John Langhaar's comments in writing, and they are prepared to address those one by one. I would propose that we do that at the appropriate time. I will start it on my left, as we usually do, and ask the members to go through their comments rather than to try to go through this page by page.

MR. MARK: Well, Chet, I do have somequestions.

MR. SIESS: They can be questions or comments.
 MR. MARK: I am not sure to whom they should
 be directed.

18 MR. SIESS: We have people from both groups19 here.

20 MR. MARK: I can't believe Research came up 21 with these ridiculous numbers, so it must have been 22 NMSS, or it could possibly have been IAEA. I am looking 23 in particular at Table 1, permissible mass of uranium 24 235.

MR. SIESS: You are looking at the current

25

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 draft, right?

2 MR. MARK: I am looking at page 48 of the 3 draft that I have. Now, I had thought of 10 CFR 71 4 having something to do with transportation safety, 5 concerns about, you know, the packages and what would 6 happen in the middle of the Atlantic and things like 7 that. But obviously, these permissible amounts of U 235 8 have nothing whatever to do with that.

9 If they have anything to do with anything, it must be in some imaginary world in which they are 10 worried about proliferation of nuclear weapons, perhaps, 11 something like that. It has nothing to do with 12 transportation. I don't see why the numbers are here 13 nor why the numbers that are here are those numbers. 14 Three hundred grams of U 235. Even NMSS can't make that 15 critical if they stir it around with water. Research 16 couldn't. So what is it? Is it a proliferation kind of 17 number that snuck into this that has nothing to do with 18 10 safety?

20 MR. HOPKINS: No. In fact, we control not 21 only package integrity such that will withstand normal 22 and accident conditions; we also control the package 23 contents, for several reasons. One, so that it doesn't 24 develop so much heat that it will burst the package from 25 within. Another is so that it doesn't have so much

1 radioactivity that the outside radiation levels would be 2 too high. And we also control fissile materials so that 3 there is virtually no chance in combination of a number 4 of fissile material packages. There could be a 5 criticality incident. That, in fact, is the purpose.

6 MR. MARK: I agree that 300 grams of U 235 7 could make it critical, but to have 200 grams total, you 8 can't possibly make it critical. You can try as hard as 9 you like.

MR. HOPKINS: Table 1 refers to the critical mass in fissile Class II package. That is such that you take an individual package and assign a transport index number to it. Carriers during transport can have up to 50 total transport index in a single vehicle, so that if a single transport package had a count of 1, 50 such packages could go into a single transport vehicle.

What we are saying here is that you cannot have any more Uranium 235 in a single package such that if you had not 50 but 250 in a single vehicle, it would still be subcritical.

21 MR. MARK: Okay. So 0.92 percent enrichment. 22 I think you are going to have probably 5000 packages on 23 the same plane, if you could carry them, with 1200 grams 24 of U 235 per package, because you can't make them 25 critical no matter what you do. Why is the table

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 carried that far? Just one step more and you would be 2 back to natural uranium. 3 MR. HOPKINS: Well, as you probably know, the regulatory staff is somewhat conservative in the way 4 they evaluate things. 5 6 [Laughter.] 7 MR. SIESS: What is the transport index for packages that have that 0.92 enrichment? 8 9 MR. MARK: It must be .0001 or something. MR. HOPKINS: The transport index, which 10 corresponds to Table I, as you can see in the title of 11 Table I, it refers you back to the Section 12 71.20(b)(6)(i), and (d)(6)(i), which is on page 47 of 13 this draft talks about the amount of uranium 235 which 14 could be put in one of those packages. The transport 15 16 index which corresponds to the amount of fissile material specified is required by Paragraph 7 on that 17 same page. It says the transport index of each package 18 based on criticality considerations it taken as ten 19 times the number of grams of U 235 in the package 20 divided by the maximum allowable number of grams per 21 package in accordance with Table 1 or Table 2. 22 MR. SIESS: Can we take that example and 23 24 figure what it means? MR. MARK: This is about one percent. You can 25

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

have 1200 grams per package, so we will multiply 1200 1 grams by 100, and we will get 1.2 x 10, and probably 2 a plane is going to be in trouble if it had all that 3 4 packaging in it. MR. SIESS: Let's see. Ten times the number 5 6 of grams divided by the maximum allowable number of grams per package? Okay. 7 MR. HOPKINS: You have to know what you are 8 9 proposing to put in the package. MR. SIESS: I'm taking the .92 percent. 10 MR. HOPKINS: And we are going to put 1200 11 grams in each package? 12 MR. SIESS: That is what you allow, right? 13 MR. HOPKINS: Correct. 14 MR. SIESS: So the transport index --15 MR. MAC DONALD: That table does come from the 16 IAEA recommendations. It is essentially a table that 17 gives you a general license in which one may put that 18 quantity of fissile material in the package without 19 submitting an analysis to show that you do not have a 20 criticality hazard in transport. 21 MR. MARK: You can't have a criticality hazard 22 with 0.92 uranium regardless of how many grams you have. 23 MR. MAC DONALD: Unless you have graphite with 24 25 it.

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1	MR. HOPKINS: Or you are shipping it in water.
2	MR. SIESS: The package index would be 10?
3	MR. HOPKINS: That's correct. They would be
4	allowed to have five such packages together in a vehicle
5	to reach a total transport index of 50.
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

•

1 MR. BENDER: I have been trying to figure out 2 a way to understand what the impact of the changes 3 really are going to amount to. There are these things 4 that are being proposed just to make international 5 regulations and our regulations calibrate. What else is 6 going to happen?

7 MR. HOPKINS: I believe we made the statement 8 somewhere in the preamble to the rule that we do not 9 anticipate a higher level of safety to be achieved by 10 this, only to achieve compatibility internationally.

MR. BENDER: How about comprehensibility? It
12 is all right to use that term. Chet?

13 MR. HOPKINS: Is that the same as the inverse14 of inscrutible?

15 MR. BENDER: Well, in a way it has been used 16 that way. People have said these regulations are 17 difficult to understand and interpret and that they were 18 going to concentrate on simple English.

19 MR. HOPKINS: Plain English.

20 MR. SIESS: I do not think plan English. It 21 helps some, but not that much.

MR. HOPKINS: I would like to offer the comment that this regulation has been through the NRC's auspicious plain English review. It is now written in plain English to the best of the NRC's ability. MR. BENDER: So further clarity is not in the 2 offing?

MR. HOPKINS: No, not unless you have some
4 very good suggestions.

5 MR. ZUDANS: Do you plan to flowchart it? 6 MR. HOPKINS: A flowchart was a suggestion. 7 You might have noticed that way back in the beginning 8 under 71.0 we now have an explanatory paragraph. 9 71.0(d) explains the system a little bit -- page 31. 10 MR. ZUDANS: It would be useful to flowchart 11 because when you try to follow that case through you 12 have to follow paragraph to another chapter, another

13 chapter.

14 MR. SIESS: There was a flowchart before.
15 There was a flowchart in the ANSI and someone handed one
16 out once.

17 MR. ZUDANS: There was one flowchart. That
18 was very useful -- the one for the old regulation.

MR. HOPKINS: A flowchart might be useful for the individual example, but to try to flowchart all the multiple decision you would have to make in a whole regulation would be much more confusing than the regulation itself.

24 MR. BENDER: May I make the following 25 interpretation? I heard Dr. Siess comment a moment

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 ago. Having worked on the ACI code activity for a
2 while, we found out if you let the code be used for a
3 couple of years people get used to using it and they
4 will understand it. Is that the principle you are
5 following here -- that people will use the standard
6 enough so that they will understand it even if it is
7 difficult to interpret?

MR. HOPKINS: It is certainly true that the 8 transportation system in itself is not an easy thing to 9 understand and to go through the regulations to follow 10 what is required in the regulatory sense for the 11 transportation system is very difficult at first. It is 12 not something which we would expect you folks as 13 relative amateurs, no matter how intelligent you are, to 14 be able to find easy to understand the first or second 15 time through. 16

There are a number of licensees who have been using Part 71 to years and, as you pointed out, they like the present Part 71 just the way it is. One of those guys is sitting right behind you.

21 (Laughter.)

22 MR. SIESS: I got my way through the present 23 Part 71. Are there changes in here that would make me 24 find it harder to find my way now, or are things roughly 25 the same way they were before -- just different numbers

1 in some cases?

•

2	MR. HOPKINS: Generally speaking, the layout
3	is the same as it is at present. Some of the big
4	changes are that things which we had as appendices
5	before and were easy to find as appendices are now parts
6	of the regulation and much more difficult to find. The
7	reason for this is the general government requirement
8	that you no longer have appendices, which, however dumb
9	it is, is something we are required to follow.
10	MR. MARK: How many pages are in this one
11	compared to the other one plus appendices?
12	MR. HOPKINS: Sorry, I have no way to make
13	that.
14	MR. SIESS: You could get around that last
15	thing just by putting a number of sections at the end
16	and not calling them appendices.
17	MR. HOPKINS: We do. We include them in the
18	body of the rule.
19	MR. BENDER: You put them in as footnotes.
20	That is not ruled out.
21	MR. MARK: I would like to come back, if I
22	may, to this wonderful Table 1, which obviously maybe
23	comes from the IAEA.
24	MR. SIESS: And it is conservative. Don't
25	forget that.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

MR. MARK: Oh, yes, it sure it.

1

Now Table 2 differs from it. That is in case you have a uniform distribution, although the difference between the uniform and non-uniform is no where I have found explained. Anyway, if I just insisted I got a uniform distribution, I could get 800 grams of U-235 at 1.35 percent, whereas if I got a non-uniform distribution, I could only send 320.

9 Now is there a logic that would allow me to 10 understand that?

11 MR. HOPKINS: I think it is common knowledge 12 that you can get criticality better with non-uniform 13 distribution than you can with uniform distribution. 14 That is what you have in a reactor, for example.

MR. MARK: Well, possible. But if I stick in a little boron-rex and have a non-uniform distribution I cannot seni as much U-235 as if I had it all in one piece.

MR. HOPKINS: It is true that Table 1 in the general license and the general license at Table 2 is not for the ones that want to do thing their own way and take advantage of the things you can to prevent criticality. This is for simple people who can afford to use the conservative assumptions that are inherent in these tables. They use them just because it is easy to

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 do and it does not require an approval. MR. SIESS: That is for general licenses, 2 3 right? 4 MR. HOPKINS: Correct. MR. SIESS: That is an important point. 5 6 MR. MARK: I understand you need an approval 7 before you can send it at all. MR. BENDER: If you do not have to have an 8 9 approval, life gets very easy, does it not? 10 MR. MARK: Following very closely after that, I was fascinated by the fact that as long as you do not 11 have beryllium or hydrogenous material enriched in 12 duterium -- wow, it is really wonderful at that. But I 13 can have all the graphite I like. Graphite is just as 14 15 good a reflector as beryllium, really, but it is not 16 mentioned here. 17 So why are these picked out? MR. BENDER: It is cheaper and easier to get. 18 MR. LANGHAAR: There is a restriction on the 19 amount of graphite. 20 MR. MARK: Not in 71.24, paragraph 3. 21 MR. LANGHAAR: Paragraph 3 on the top of page 22 50. 23 MR. MARK: Oh, you cannot have more than 150 24 times. Right. That is getting a little close to the 25

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1 optimum graphite composition -- 150 times the mass. Actually I think you really want about 200 atoms of 2 graphite per atom of 235 to get your real optimum. All 3 right, but it is curious the way it is written. 4 5 MR. SIESS: This is for a general license. 6 MR. MARK: I know, but I am not applying for a 7 license. I think even a general licensee would like to understand what is being said. 8 MR. SIESS: I thought the point Don said was 9 that general licensees are not capable of understanding 10 11 it. MR. HOPKINS: It is not a necessity that they 12 understand, as long as they follow the prescription. 13 MR. BENDER: A fine distinction. 14 MR. SIESS: Let us see. These packages would 15 16 not be under -- do they have to be certified? 17 MR. MAC DONALD: No. MR. SIESS: The class of things people ought 18 to be able to do without knowing too much is this and 19 still not get in trouble? 20 MR. MARK: Anyway, Tables 1, 2 and 3 are not 21 your own invention. They come from IAEA. 22 MR. HOPKINS: That is correct. 23 MR. MAC DONALD: Were the UK authors on these 24 25 tables, do you recall, Don?

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

MR. HOPKINS: I do not know.

1

2 MR. MAC DONALD: I do not think they were 3 originated in the United States but were proposed by 4 other countries other than the United States.

5 MR. MARK: That is very curious, very 6 curious.

MR. HOPKINS: My understanding is the USNRC
8 criticality folks are agreed that they provide adequate
9 safety.

MR. MARK: Oh, I do not quibble that they are
offering safety. In fact, they all look very safe
indeed. They just did not seem to make any sense.

13 MR. SIESS: Do they make more sense to you in
14 the context of a general license as opposed to a package
15 that needs to be certified?

16 MR. MARK: Obviously I am not well equipped to 17 answer that question. I have never thought of sending 18 any of these packages.

MR. BENDER: I am still trying to figure out
whether we can offer useful comments on the proposed
changes.

22 MR. SIESS: Keep trying, Mike.

23 MR. BENDER: No, of course. But I think in 24 order to make a review respective we really ought to try 25 to figure out what kinds of things we are looking for.

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 I think Dr. Mark has made one observation that might be 2 generalized -- whether we understand the logic behind 3 the regulations or whether it is important to understand 4 the logic behind the regulation. I think you just gave 5 a good example.

6 Are you going to be looking at the logic? 7 MR. SIESS: I think what was missing as far as 8 the logic when Carson started in is I did not appreciate 9 what a general license was.

MR. HOPKINS: Perhaps it would be useful to go through this 71.0(d), the explanatory material right in the beginning, which tries to point out the logic back on page 31. This was a result of the plain English review. The plain English people also felt that a little instruction would be in order.

Paragraph (d) starts off saying that the exemptions from the requirement for license in 71.3 are specified in 71.10. Section 71.10 has a list of several types of packages for which no approval of any kind is needed. There are no restrictions other than that you go back to DOT and satisfy the DOT regulations.

These are all contained in 71.10. It is really several of them because they are very broad in nature. If you have less than a type A quantity, for example, and you satisfy our very conservative

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 criticality criteria which we were just looking at, NRC
2 does not want to have anything to do with you. You are
3 a minor package and you just go to DOT and look at the
4 DOT's more simple requirements to satisfy your need.

5 The next sentence says that general licenses issued are issued in those paragraphs for which no NRC 6 package approval is required. These paragraphs again 7 require that the quantity of radioactive material be 8 9 less than a Type-A quantity so that we are not concerned about radioactivity. We refer back to the DOT rules for 10 radioactivity and these general licenses all describe 11 criticality criteria so that we do not have to be 12 concerned about criticality other than for the 13 relatively simple and conservative prescriptions which 14 we were just going through. 15

If you satisfy the less than Type-A quantity for radioactivity, if you specify the less than criticality amounts for criticality, we do not want to look at you any more. Go back to the DOT requirements. They are the only controls that you need.

Now the general license in 71.12, the third sentence points out, requires that an NRC certificate of compliance or other package approval be issued. What this is now saying is that we can no longer rely on it being less than Type-A quantities and less than the

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 criticality control requirements. We are going to have
2 to have a package which is approved by the TCB in order
3 to provide adequate safety, and it is a general license
4 in 71.12 which describes how that has to be.

Application for the package approval for that 5 6 package approval which you need to satisfy the general 7 license in 71.12 must be submitted in accordance with sub-part (d) of this part, which tells you what you need 8 9 to include in your application to demonstrate that your 10 package satisfies the package standards contained in parts (e) -- and I think that includes Part (f), the 11 12 test for Part (f).

13 So the logic so far is that you get as far as 14 71.12, you find out you need a package approval. To get 15 that package approval you have to look to the 16 application provisions in subpart (d) to show that you 17 satisfy the package standards in subpart (a) as it 18 relates to subpart (e) as it relates to the test in 19 subpart (f). It is not all that complicated so far.

20 The next sentence refers to subpart (g), which 21 is the provisions which are applicable to the transport 22 or delivery of this material to a carrier even after you 23 have had your approval. Even after you have your 24 package approval you still have to look to subpart (g) 25 to find out what tests you have to provide before you

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 can give this to the carrier.

2 MR. ZUDANS: So essentially this part (d) 3 gives a total outline of the whole process. 4 MR. HOPKINS: (g)? 5 MR. ZUDANS: Which you just went through. 6 MR. HOPKINS: That is its purpose -- to tell 7 you what is what and where you have to go to find out. 8 MR. SIESS: Very good, Don. MR. ZUDANS: Would you greatly benefit if you 9 10 drew figures like that with blocks saying this is what 11 you do here? 12 MR. SIESS: That one is so simple --MR. HOPKINS: That would be a relatively 13 14 simple block diagram. MR. ZUDANS: And do you -- I guess I can 15 16 understand. MR. SIESS: That paragraph is a flowchart you 17 18 can visualize as you go through it. It is just that 19 simple. MR. ZUDANS: If you can focus your eyes long 20 enough to remember every block. 21 MR. SIESS: Once you get into 71.12 you run 22 23 into the whole (d), (e), (f). MR. MARK: (e), (f), (g), (h), and then you 24 25 switch over and go to (a). Then it depends on 71, Part

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 5. MR. HOPKINS: 71 is an afterthought. 2 MR. SIESS: You are saying do not forget to 3 read that part. That is helpful, Don. 4 5 Carson, do you have some more points? MR. MARK: Perhaps, but I am afraid they are 6 7 no more serious ones. MR. SIESS: Mike, do you have any points you 8 9 want to bring up? MR. BENDER: I think not. I am puzzled how to 10 review this thing, but I do not think I have any 11 12 guestions. MR. SIESS: It will not be worse than some Reg 13 14 Guides we have looked at except we know less about it. MR. BENDER: I would not really want to use 15 16 that --MR. SIESS: Leave it to people who know more. 17 18 Dade? MR. MOELLER: I had a couple of things that 19 Don probably could help me with. It talked in here 20 about the explosive sabotage of various shipping 21 packages -- shipments -- and I wondered if someone had 22 looked at the potential for the explosive sabotage of 23 spent resins. Again, I do not mean to have a one-track 24 25 mind.

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

Did anything like that enter into the 1 2 revisions or is it already covered or what? MR. HOPKINS: Actually, sabotage is covered 3 4 under Part 73 rather than Part 71. I do not think we 5 talked in here anywhere about package sabotage, although 6 it certainly is interrelated. Part 71 and Part 73 are 7 interrelated at least to the extent that advance 8 notification, for example, of most large quantity packages is required under Part 71 -- the advance 9 10 notification of spent fuel -- and that is related to the 11 sabotage guestion as required in Part 73. 12 Generally speaking, sabotage is not a question 13 related to Part 71. MR. MOELLER: Thank you. That helps on that. 14 It refers in here to the recenty-ratified 15 16 convention on the physical protection of nuclear material. Could you comment on how that relates? 17 MR. HOPKINS: Again, that is the safeguards. 18 MR. MOELLER: That is the same thing? 19 MR. HOPKINS: That is a safeguard 20 21 consideration. MR. MOELLER: I see. That is what it 22 23 emphasized, was safeguards. MR. HOPKINS: Yes. 24 MR. MOELLER: Now you also talk in here -- not 25

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

necessarily you, but in some of the material we had -about -- in fact, there is a letter in here from Dircks to someone in FEMA saying we believe that there needs to be a greater effort for emergency planning for transportation accidents. Okay. Is there anything new on that and how does that relate to your revisions of 7 71?

8 MR. HOPKINS: There are new things on 9 emergency response. The NRC has done some studies and 10 issued a couple of reports, one on the present state 11 capabilities to respond to emergencies, another on an 12 optimum plan for states and local emergency response to 13 radioactivity material accidents. But this is a program 14 that is under way and is mostly its responsibility now.

The NMSS Staff research is being phased out of that at a rather fast pace and it is mostly also unrelated to Part 71. Part 71 provides safety during transport, but does not even recognize that there is going to be a problem for which emergency response would be required.

MR. MOELLER: I notice too that you also offer to help FEMA if they are willing to ask for the help. MR. HOPKINS: That is certainly right.

25

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 MR. MOELLER: This is just ignorance on my 2 part. You refer in here, and Dr. Mark was referring to different radionuclides, to lead 201. Could you help 3 me? In my field I am familiar with lead 210. 4 MR. MARK: 208 is a great one. 5 MR. MOELLER: What is 201? 6 MR. HOPKINS: 201 is a recent 7 radiopharmaceutical. I guess it is not so recent now. 8 It has been several years since we had a petition from 9 10 whoever it is who manufactures it to include it in the table, because it is a developing radiopharmaceutical 11 which they wanted to be able to freely distribute under 12 13 the inherent system in the regulations. MR. MOELLER: Okay. That answers my 14 question. I simply was just not familiar with it. 15 In Cunningham's remarks -- and, you know, we 16 agree, you have stated that most of them have been 17 resolved -- but one of the things he asked about was in 18 the environmental impact assessment whether you had 19 taken into account economic impacts. 20 Could you tell me how that particular 21 22 criticism was resolved?

23 MR. HOPKINS: Yes. In our discussion with 24 NMSS on that we advised that we are not at all happy 25 with any economic models we have presently in existence

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

for transportation; and in particular, the economic models which showed up in NUREG-0170 and in the urban study have numerous errors both in logic and in carrying out the logic in them, and we were not at all enthused about carrying forth those economic models into the environmental analysis of this regulation.

We had, in fact, planned to develor new
8 economic models, but in view of the funding cuts and the
9 priorities afforded other things, these were taken out
10 of the plan.

MR. MOELLER: That is adequate. Thank you. One item that the committee has been looking at recently in terms of major nuclear power plant accidents is the loss of a major resource. Now, to what sextent -- and I am sure you have considered it -- have potential losses of resources been incorporated into your thinking on the packaging?

18 MR. HOPKINS: We have identified in some 19 analysis large quantities of lead, uranium shielding and 20 other materials that go into the development of 21 packages. The lead in large part, however, is 22 recovered. Large quantities of lead are used in 23 radiopharmaceutical packages, particularly molybdenum 99 24 generators, but in almost all cases that lead is 25 recovered by the hospitals returning them to the

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 manufacturer or by transport persons delivering them to 2 other sources for recovery. And the amount of depleted 3 uranium, although depleted uranium is used fairly 4 extensively now in large shielded packages, the amount 5 is very small compared to the large quantities of 6 depleted uranium which are now available.

7 MR. MOELLER: Okay. That answers one part. 8 There is another aspect to this that I would like to 9 have you respond on. That is, you know you could 10 visualize, and I am sure you have postulated a bridge 11 failing or something and radioactive material dropping 12 into a lake that is a water supply or a fresh water 13 stream that is the well water supply for some city.

14 To what extent have you looked at that? I 15 know you have looked at it. Can you give me a little 16 discussion of specifics of what you have looked at?

MR. HOPKINS: Well, the environmental analyses 17 18 which we have done consider accidents, of course, where released material is funneled into water resources; in 19 particular, the very large quantities which are 20 transported in the early stages of the fuel cycle like --21 MR. MOELLER: You mentioned yellow cake. 22 MR. HOPKINS: Yes. I believe the conclusion 23 was that -- I am trying to remember. It has been some 24 time since the analysis was done. I think the analysis 25

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

was that the yellow cake is not so soluble in water that 1 2 it would permeate the entire water supply and all of it would be used for water. I think the conclusion was 3 that it was relatively insoluble, and it would all be 4 located in a fairly small area except for water streams 5 and that sort of thing, and that the results would in 6 fact not indicate that it would be a large environmental 7 effect by having that type of material fall into a water 8 9 supply.

MR. MOELLER: Is there a report on that or a written memo or something?

MR. HOPKINS: I wish I could remember where I
saw it. It does not come to me. Perhaps you can
refresh my memory. Was it in the 0535 document?

MR. MAC DONALD: I do not recall. There might
be a more detailed discussion.

MR. HOPKINS: I think the argument was
developed as a result of the yellow cake spill in either
Colorado or Kansas; but where the report would be, it
does not come to me at the moment.

21 MR. MOELLER: Have you locked at spent resin? 22 Again I am beating that drum, but one of these low spent 23 resin shipments falling into the water supply? What 24 woul be the consequences?

25 MR. HOPKINS: We have never looked at the low

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

level wastes contaminating the water supply. The higher
 level of resins are solidified in concrete and of course
 could be recovered.

MR. MOELLER: Yes.

4

MR. HOPKINS: The lower level, whether they 5 are water soluble enough to create a serious problem, I 6 cannot answer at this time. The Europeans have 7 considered to some extent the contamination of water 8 supplies and have concluded that they need draw a 9 distinction only between liquids, which they are very 10 concerned with contamination of water supplies, and 11 solids for which they are not so concerned. 12

13 MR. MOELLER: Wouldn't we need to have answers14 to questions like that?

MR. HOPKINS: Well, our concerns have 15 primarily been with respect to airborne contamination of 16 spills. While you certainly have some probability of 17 accidents which spill radioactive contaminants into a 18 water supply, it is certainly a far higher probability 19 that they would be spilled on dry land and be 20 transported through the air rather than through a water 21 supply. So most of our analyses have been in that 22 23 respect.

24 MR. MOELLER: But I believe you told me 25 earlier that an LSA material or one that is classified

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 as low specific activity need not have extensive 2 accident considerations in terms of shipment. Well, 3 then, someone I guess has analyzed this and can tell me 4 that I need not be concerned, and maybe I need not be 5 concerned.

I would like to know more about it, either if there are analyses or reports on that. I would like to see them.

9 MR. HOPKINS: The analysis that defends the 10 LSA concept has to do with airborne radioactivity, not 11 waterborne activity.

MR. MOELLER: I have heard that, but I can see a examples. In fact, I could almost see a truck going off a bridge or a train or something. I do not have the bata, but I do not have to strain my brain too much to see some potentiality for that type of an event. So I would like to know more about it.

18 ER. SIESS: Was it eliminated on a19 probabilistic basis?

20 MR. MOPKINS: I do not think so much on a 21 probabilistic basis, although it does have a much lower 22 probability for waterborne material as it does 23 airborne. But I think the corrective action is that you 24 could just shut off water supplies, at least on a 25 temorary basis until you resolved the question and took

195

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 1 whatever action was necessary to resolve it. It is not 2 a hazard which has no corrective action which can be 3 taken.

MR. MOELLER: That is correct. I am sure something could be done, and the volumes of water required specifically for drinking are much smaller than what we use in a normal day total. Again, though, if you could, I would like to -- I do not want you to prepare something special, but I would like to see whatever you do have.

11 My last item right at the moment is on 12 exemptions for physicians. I wonder if you could 13 comment and clarify that for me.

14 MR. HOPKINS: All right. The exemption for 15 physicians in Part 71 was introduced into Part 71 at the 16 same time as the provision in 71.5 which requires NRC 17 licensees to comply with Department of Transportation 18 regulations.

19 That is kind of a long sentence. Did that 20 come through all right?

21 MR. MOELLER: You might say it again. 22 MR. HOPKINS: 71.5 requires that NRC licensees 23 comply with DOT regulations. The exemption for 24 physicians was put in the regulations at the same time, 25 and its purpose was to not require that physicians

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 comply with DOT regulations when DOT chose not to 2 regulate physicians.

Both the Interstate Commerce Commission prior to 1967 and confirmed by the Department of Transportation after 1967 was that DOT did not choose to regulate physicians who transport radioactive material r pursuit of their duties as physicians.

8 MR. MOELLER: Supposedly what they would be 9 transporting would be just a few radiopharmaceuticals?

MR. HOPKINS: Low-level material, and they are
considered to be very responsible people who would take
whatever precautions are necessary.

The effect of 71.5 in our regulations would 13 have been, without the exception you are talking about, 14 to force physicians to comply with DOT regulations, even 15 though DOT had chosen not to make them comply. That was 16 the purpose of the exemption. We are clarifying the 17 exemption this time because the exemption was made much 18 broader than that initially and appeared to exempt them 19 not only from the DOT regulations but also from the 20 NRC's regulations. 21

We are clarifying it now to point out that it as only an exemption from the NRC imposition of the DOT regulations that we are exempting them from.

MR. ZUDANS: That is totally redundant,

25

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 1 because if the DOT does not require it, you do not have 2 to exempt them.

3 MR. HOPKINS: On the contrary, 71.5 for other 4 people has the effect that even when DOT regulations do 5 not apply to them, like intrastate carriers, shippers, 6 that our regulations make the DOT regulations apply by 7 our authority.

8 MR. ZUDANS: If you direct them to comply with 9 DOT regulations and DOT has no regulations from that 10 point, what would they be regulated by?

MR. SIESS: It does not say DOT has no
regulations. It means they do not apply the regulations
to certain things. They have regulations that do not
apply intrastate. NRC says we want you to follow DOT
regulations even though you are in intrastate.
Regulations exist.

17 MR. ZUDANS: I understand what you are saying,
18 but that was a somewhat different reference than I
19 understood this to be.

20 MR. SIESS: He is talking about regulations 21 that exist but are not applied to someone.

MR. HOPKINS: Perhaps I can explain it. It says these people shall comply with the applicable requirements of the regulations. So even though the regulations are not applicable under their own

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

authority, we are saying they must comply with the 1 2 requirements of the regulations. 3 MR. SIESS: You did not say that. Does that mean only certain requirements are applicable? 4 MR. HOPKINS: Applicable in the sense of 5 technical applicability instead of legal applicability. 6 MR. ZUDANS: It is complicated. 7 MR. HOPKINS: The entire transportation system 8 is complex. 9 Dade, did you have some other --10 MR. MOELLER: That is fine for the moment. 11 MR. SIESS: I want to ask one, and then I am 12 going to take a break. If this one takes too long, we 13 will take a break in the middle of it. 14 In response to public comments, Enclosure F, 15 page 7, the comment from Mr. Corbett of Chem Nuclear 16 Systems, he is talking about leakage measurement. And 17 apparently Reg Guide 7.4 talks about leak tests, and he 18 says in reference to ANSI N 14.5, which has a procedure 19 for detecting gaseous releases, he says you ought to 20 have something on a procedure for detecting a release of 21 22 solids. Your answer was you did not agree, but I did 23 not see that the answer addressed his question about 24 25 leakage of solids. I have this recollection in

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

connection with the PAT package that it got fairly
 complicated on the leakage of solids.

MR. HOPKINS: I suspect that what the staff was disagreeing with is the point of the statement which starts in the middle of the comment which says, "In our opinion the NRC should specify the test procedure which would detect a release a solids to a sensitivity of 10 ."

9 MR. SIESS: Your answer is you are not going
10 to specify it, but if someone proposes one, you will
11 approve it?

MR. HOPKINS: If it satisfies the licensingstaff, that is correct.

14 MR. SIESS: So we have reference to NRC test 15 procedures, primarily the procedures NRC will be 16 approving, and I guess that once you have approved two 17 or three procedures, people know what they are. Is that 18 the thinking on it? Once you have seen enough rocks, 19 you know which one you like, and that will then be an 20 NRC-approved procedure?

21 MR. CHAPPELL: I have not really read that, 22 but I would agree with the comment that it would be good 23 to have a reg guide on solids as we do on liquids and 24 standards.

25 MR. SIESS: Or an anti-standard.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

MR. CHAPPELL: Right. The problem is 1 2 developing it. 3 MR. HOPKINS: In fact, we do support the ANSI 4 work on the leak testing standards, and in fact, I am supposed to be in Seattle right now proposing the ANSI 5 6 work on that very thing. MR. SIESS: On solids? 7 8 MR. HOPKINS: On solid leak test procedures. 9 MR. SIESS: How long have they been working on that now? 10 11 MR. HOPKINS: They have not worked on it now. 12 They issued under John Langhaar's leadership the ANSI 13 standard regarding gaseous releases which is supposed to be essentially equivalent or conservative to solids; but 14 there has been no further work on that. 15 16 MR. SIESS: As I remember, we went through guite a hassle on the PAT package about how much 17 plutonium was going to get out through a 1 mil crack. 18 19 Okay. Let's take a break and get back here a little after 3:00. 20 (Recess.) 21 22 23 24 25

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

MR. SIESS: The meeting will reconvene.

1

25

We have had some fairly extensive comments or 2 questions about the proposed rule from a very 3 knowledgeable consultant to the subcommittee, John 4 Langhaar, and Don has a couple of sheets here addressing 5 them, and I think we would like to -- in fact, three 6 sheets. Did you know you had 23 items on there, John? 7 MR. LANGHAAR: I hadn't counted them before. 8 ME. SIESS: That's what they counted anyway. 9 They may have subdivided them differently. So I would 10 like to go ahead with that now. We can take them up one 11 12 by one if you wish. MR. LANGHAAR: In government you always divide 13 things up into little pieces. That is the only way to 14 get them done. With respect to the letter from John 15 Langhaar dated August 2nd, 1982, the technical staff of 16 Research got together with the technical staff of the 17 licensing office and put together the following 18 tentative responses to John Langhaar's comments, 19 recognizing, of course, that they are his personal views 20 and not the official views of the ACRS, at least not at 21 this time. 22 With respect to Paragraph 1, I believe the 23 comment --24

MR. SIESS: The paragraph is in reference to

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 his letter?

MR. HOPKINS: Yes, the paragraphs are in 2 reference to the paragraphs in his letter. 3 4 MR. BENDER: Sam, do you have more copies of the letter? 5 MR. SIESS: Sam always has more copies. Does 6 7 anybody else need a copy? MR. BENDER: He is just about the most 8 perceptive guy I know. There are a few more, but not 9 10 many. MR. MARK: You sent me at least two. That is 11 12 perhaps why he didn't get one. MR. BENDER: I got one. 13 MR. SIESS: This letter caused some problems, 14 because I got it long before Sam got it. 15 MR. LANGHAAR: Both went out the same day. 16 MR. SIESS: I know, but his has to go through 17 all these offices. Mine comes directly to me. 18 MR. BENDER: Excuse me for interrupting you. 19 MR. HOPKINS: The first paragraph, I believe, 20 gets to the point that it's in the public interest to 21 try to specify performance requirements rather than 22 detailed requirements, and perhaps the conclusion of the 23 paragraph is that these more detailed requirements 24 25 should be omitted from the regulations and included with

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 the help of the regulated and regulatory guides. Our 2 only comment to that is that that is the way we see the 3 IAEA regulations as going. They are deleting, for example, stress limitations in the regulations in the 4 5 1984 version that are presently in the 1983 version, and 6 of course our response to that is that we are not going to include them at all, so we are trying to stick to 7 performance requirements to the extent we can and then 8 9 to take up the flack with more details and regulatory guides which offer insight on what the staff will 10 accept, what the licensing staff will accept. 11

Unless John wants to offer anything else with respect to that first paragraph, that is what we got out of it, that we agree with him that that is the way to go.

16 MR. LANGHAAR: My principal concern there was 17 that by leaving things out of the regulations and 18 issuing regulatory guides, it gives the people who are 19 preparing these guides a much freer reign than if they 20 had something in the regulation that they had to abide 21 by, and that is something that needs to be watched out 22 for.

MR. SIESS: It is not much easier to do Reg.
Guides now than it is to do regulations, unfortunately.
MR. LANGHAAR: Okay.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

MR. BENDER: Well, I wanted to add a 1 supplemental thought. It is probably more detail than 2 3 is appropriate for this phase of the discussion, but I think this question that has come up about the fracture 4 toughness of these containers is a case in point. I 5 6 think when people put in requirements like that without taking into account both the content of the container 7 and the circumstance under which it is being used, they 8 often wind up setting requirements that might be all 9 right on a general basis, but if they were looked at in 10 the context of how the cask was going to be used, they 11 would probably not be as stringent and there would be 12 some benefit in some cases by having the advantage of 13 using cheaper or more reliable materials for the 14 particular application. 15

I think that there needs to be some thought given in the regulations to whether this very general kind of requirement that is being set up here that is based on shipping anywhere, any time, any place, doesn't put excessive requirements on some things that just aren't practical. Is any thought being given to that aspect?

23 MR. HOPKINS: Yes, it is certainly true the 24 regulations suggest a general question and not the 25 specifics of any particular shipping container, but the

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 regulations do recognize that there are more limiting 2 cases where a package is used for some limited purpose and it should not need to satisfy all the provisions of 3 the general cases, and in fact 71.47(c), I believe, of 4 the regulation is the specific provision which allows 5 the licensing staff to consider environmental and test 6 7 conditions different from those specified when the 8 controls proposed by the shipper for any individual case such that you specify it or such that the lesser 9 environmental conditions would suffice. 10

So, we have built in an exception into the 11 regulations so that an exception which could be -- you 12 could have frequent exceptions, as you point out. An 13 exception to the general rule can be easily 14 accommodated. 71.41(c) says environmental and test 15 conditions different from those specified in 71.71 which 16 is the normal conditions, and 71.73, the accident 17 conditions, may be approved by the Commission if the 18 controls exercised by the shipper are demonstrated to be 19 adequate to satisfy the safety of the shipment. I think 20 that addresses your specific case. 21

MR. BENDER: All right, fine. I wasn't aware that that flexibility was built in there. That is because I am a neophyte in reading this document. MR. HOPKINS: The second paragraph of Mr.

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

Langhaar's letter refers to other paragraphs. We didn't respond to that specifically. We jumped to Paragraph 3, which has to do with compatibility with the IAEA regulations, and how the IAEA regulations will be including additional requirements, and whether it wouldn't be in order for us to talk about these additional requirements which we expect but which are not included in the present Part 71 revision.

9 The response is that in fact we have an established system for people to find out what is 10 11 happening internationally with the international regulations. Every time a draft revision of the IAEA 12 rules is issued for comment by member states, the DOT 13 14 puts a notice in the Federal Register and offers a free copy to anyone who wants one. The DOT collects public 15 comments and considers them in developing a U.S. 16 position on the IAEA regulations. 17

18 So, this is an entirely separate but 19 comparable system for keeping people informed on what is 20 happening internationally. There doesn't seem to be any 21 real need to include that same kind of information in 22 the 1973 preamble. Perhaps that was more the answer to 23 Number 3 than Number 2.

Paragraph 3, IAEA incompatibility, I guess,
25 had to do with the fact that since IAEA regulations are

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

in some respects different from U.S. regulations, there 1 may be some U.S. packages which could not be shipped 2 internationally. The only response to that is that 3 4 people recognize that the U.S. regulations are in some respects different, and if they intend to ship 5 internationally, they should recognize that they need to 6 build their package to satisfy both the U.S. and the 7 international rules. It would be nice if they were both 8 9 the same, but in fact people do recognize that they are different in some respects. 10

MR. SIESS: I am not sure it would be nice.
If IMEA were more restrictive and all of our packages
had to be built for those more restrictive standards, it
would not necessarily be good.

15 MR. HOPKINS: There are some respects in which 16 the IAEA regulations are restrictive, and we have taken 17 the initiative to give relief for domestic shipments, 18 and of course that is readily apparent to anybody who 19 ships internationally, that they couldn't take advantage 20 of that domestic relief.

21 MR. SIESS: I think what is more important is 22 to determine why they are more restrictive, and we have 23 a good reason for not making ours as restrictive.

24 MR. HOPKINS: We understand the reasons, at 25 least in the case I am thinking of, the sealed source

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

type A guantity. We understand the reasons explicitly,
 and it is an administrative reason, not a safety reason,
 so we felt capable of giving relief from it.

Item Number 4 has to do with Mr. Langhaar's paragraph which leads off with 71.4. It has to do with the definition of maximum normal operating pressure, and it has to do with whether the one-year period of time which is specified for that maximum normal operating pressure is reasonable. Our response is, if that is what is agreed on internationally, that many experts agree is an appropriate time to be considered.

12 Whether it should be prescribed in all cases 13 or whether there are controls which allow you to 14 consider a period of time less than one year, there are 15 exemptions available, not built into the regulation, but 16 available through the general exemption provisions of 17 Part 71 to give relief from that one-year requirement if 18 it is justified.

19 MR. SIESS: What kind of things? If you send 20 them through the mail, a year might not be long enough, 21 but I assume this is not the kind of stuff you send 22 through the mail.

23 MR. HOPKINS: No, I don't think you have 24 anything going through the mail that would generate any 25 problem over a year's time.

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

MR. ZUDANS: On this previous comment, where 1 John says that recent studies have indicated that the 2 resistance to crushing is probably one of the most 3 likely causes of package failure, and I guess he 4 suggests, why didn't you include resistance to crushing? 5 There are two things you named as major that '84 might 6 have and you don't. One of them is resistance to 7 crushing. What is your comment to this question that he 8 asked? 9

MR. HOPKINS: The licensing staff has taken 10 the position that while crushing is something that 11 should be considered, they are developing in the modal 12 study what they consider to be an adequate degree of 13 crush resistance. There is no reason why we could pick 14 up the international crush test in advance of its being 15 adopted internationally, because we don't have an 16 indication yet that this is what we will finally want in 17 18 our regulation.

MR. ZUDANS: But is this statement correct, that recent studies have indicated this to be the one of most likely causes?

22 MR. SIESS: Which recent studies were you 23 referring to, John?

24 MR. LANGHAAR: Some studies done at Sandia a 25 few years ago indicating that crushing would be one of

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 the more likely modes of failure for certain accidents.

MR. HOPKINS: The most recent study which NRC had done for itself by SRI International indicates that for any real package that we now see, the impact test in fact more than adequately compensates for any crushing effect that we would see in transportation accidents, and that for real packages we have adequate control over the crush environment now.

9 The IAEA in fact acknowledged that. To the 10 extent that they have limited their crush test, the one 11 that is being considered, to very light packages, 12 similar -- which would be applicable probably only to 13 our light plutonium type packages like the 6M, not to 14 the heavy packages that most Type E packages consist 15 of.

16 MR. SIESS: You know, the finding that the 17 impact governs over crushing, has somebody looked at it 18 to be sure that you cannot design a package that would 19 survive the impact that would not survive the crush, 20 that the resistance is inherent and not just the 21 function of how things are being done now?

MR. CHAPPELL: No, it is probably true, one could design a package that would meet the impact and not meet the crush. What the SRI study indicated was that crush does not occur frequently, but when it does

1.00

1 occur, it can be a very large force, very large, and 2 that within the realm of reasonableness, that the 3 present 30-foot drop assures a certain level of crush 4 protection. To get a significant additional benefit for 5 protection against crush, you would have to put in a 6 test of high severity that is disproportionate to the 7 other test.

8 MR. SIESS: Right back to where we were on the 9 PAT package. We could not make the PAT package 10 resistant to the worst case we could think of, so we 11 said, put it in the back of the airplane. I think this 12 is a subject that it is premature to consider, because 13 there is work under way now on revising the environment 14 loadings.

MR. ZUDANS: I think there is more to John's 15 comment than this, because he also further says, how do 16 you refer to Type A packages. As you explained, crush 17 might be significant because you don't have that kind of 18 a drop test. So it should be mentioned some place. You 19 described the package that you are crushing. Resistance 20 capability would be a predominant failure mode. Why not 21 make reference to it some place? 22

23 MR. SIESS: Let's see. Let me get something 24 clear. The IAEA now does not have the crush 25 requirement, nor do we.

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

MR. HOPKINS: That is correct.

1

2 MR. SIESS: They are proposing a crush 3 requirement for Type A packages for everything?

MR. HOPKINS: Actually, it is fairly limited. It is for Type B packages which are very light and which have a very large quantity of radioactive material in them.

MR. CHAPPELL: And on top of that, it only 8 applies to packages based on their density, the density 9 of the package. Further, in some instances they permit 10 the crush test to be a substitute for the impact test. 11 Moreover, they have not made any physical connection 12 between the tests they came up with and any kind of an 13 accident that can occur in a transport accident, and 14 they don't have any idea how much additional protection 15 they are buying, if any. 16

MR. LANGHAAR: Sounds complicated. 17 MR. HOPKINS: It should be obvious why we 18 haven't included a crush test in Part 71 at this time. 19 MR. SIESS: It is to me. It is not clear 20 whether we will or will not eventually for certain types 21 of packages. Does the modal study cover all types of 22 23 packages? MR. CHAPPELL: Type B. 24

25 MR. HOPKINS: Type B packages that have very

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 large guantities of radioactive material in them.

2 MR. SIESS: Okay. Are you down to 5? 3 MR. HOPKINS: We are down to the second paragraph in Mr. Langhaar's lecter, which refers to 4 Paragraph 71.4, definition of nuclear waste, where it 5 says it would be helpful to give the requirements of 6 Part 73 also in 71. I didn't exactly understand the 7 8 full implications of the comment, unless it is to include in Part 71 the requirement that spent fuel --9 10 that there be advance notification of spent fuel. If that is the point, that it was put in Part 73 instead, 11 it is because the information needs to be safeguarded. 12 The advance information about spent fuel needs to be 13 safeguarded by the governors. 14

15 MR. SIESS: John, do you want to clarify 16 that?

17 MR. LANGHAAR: I made that comment primarily 18 because I didn't have a copy of Part 73, and I wanted to 19 know what the heck this was all about.

MR. SIESS: Is there a reference to 73 in the definition? Yes, I see. Okay. I think we can assume that people will get all the parts they need, even if the subcommittee doesn't have them.

24 MR. HOPKINS: The next paragraph having to do 25 with 71.4, definition of Type B package, questions

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

whether bolt stretching on a Type B package would be 1 considered to be a pressure relief device or represent a 2 pressure relief device for purposes of definitions of 3 Type B packaging, whether it would be a BU or a BM type 4 package. The licensing staff tells it would certainly 5 not be considered a pressure relief device. They would 6 7 consider that pressure relief devices are limited to engineered type fixtures for that purpose. 8

9 The second part, it was not clear what the 10 point was. I presume it is that it would be better to 11 allow releases even though they were uncontrolled 12 through the bolt stretching technique rather than 13 permitting catastrophic failure, I guess.

MR. LANGHAAR: Well, I guess I was wondering why pressure relief devices would not be permitted for Type BM packaging, because it would seem that in some cases, that is a control type of release, and without a pressure relief device, there might be an uncontrolled release.

20 MR. CHAPPELL: Pressure relief devices are 21 permitted for Type BM, but not for Type BU.

MR. LANGHAAR: Type B package, let's see. Unless it has an MNOP or pressure relief device under these tests. Oh, yes, you have to look at Paragraph 71.51(a)(2).

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

(Pause.)

1

1 96

MR. HOPKINS: 71.51(b) prohibits using a 2 3 filter to satisfy the relief requirement. That is not 4 what you are talking about, though. MR. SIESS: Let me see if I understand. 5 6 71.51(a)(2) would permit the escape of an (a)(2) amount 7 in a week, right? MR. HOPKINS: That is correct. 8 MR. SIESS: And John's point is that rather 9 10 than allowing that much, could you get by with less by 11 bolt stretch? Is that right, John? MR. LANGHAAR: Now I am beginning to wonder 12 13 what my point was. MR. SIESS: I think one point is very clear. 14 15 It is awfully hard to follow this. MR. LANGHAAR: Well, there is a point later on 16 17 with respect to pressure relief devices, and I think 18 that for my own part, I would just as soon go on from 19 this point, not consider this one until we get to the 20 one later on. MR. SIESS: Okay, fine, we will do that. 21 MR. HOPKINS: On the top of the second page of 22 23 Mr. Langhaar's comment is the last question having to do 24 with the definitions in 71.4, and this has to do with 25 the shipping notification quantity. He makes a good

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

point that there are two definitions having to do with that. One is the shipment notification quantity and the second is nuclear waste, and you have to find your way through those two definitions in order to get to the requirement. So his point is a good one.

Our response is a decision has already been 6 made that we are going to eliminate the definition of 7 nuclear waste and i clude its provisions in the 8 requirements for advance notification, so that we are 9 back to where we only have the one definition of 10 shipment notification guantity, so the confusion that 11 was there for which the comment is good I think will 12 disappear. 13

14 MR. SIESS: At least you won't make a cross 15 reference because there won't be any place to reference 16 it; you won't need it now.

17 MR. HOPKINS: That is correct.

18 The next comment having to do with Section 19 71.10 and the internal consistency -- that inconsistency 20 also disappears because we are eliminating the 21 definition of radioactive material, which was one-half 22 of the inconsistency, which will leave us with an 23 exemption for materials which have a specific activity 24 of less than .02 microcuries per gram, but not that 25 definition in the definition of radioactive material,

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 because the definition is going.

2 MR. SIESS: Radioactive material will be a 3 non-quantitatively defined term?

4 MR. HOPKINS: It will no longer be defined in 5 Part 71.

6 MR. SIESS: We all know what it means. It is 7 in the name of our committee.

8 MR. HOPKINS: Well, you wouldn't know what it 9 meant without seeing the definition, because you 10 wouldn't know the radioactive material wasn't 11 radioactive material when it had a low activity. But 12 the definition is still contained in DOT regulations and 13 IE regulations, so not knowing what it means is not a 14 problem.

15 MR. SIESS: Is radium a radioactive material?
16 MR. HOPKINS: Yes.

17 MR. MARK: What about U-38?

18 MR. HOPKINS: Yes, sir. But the specific 19 activity is higher than that, isn't it? But the 9 20 halflife is 10 years. It could be measured, but it 21 really takes an expert to measure it.

MR. SIESS: Oh, we've got lots of those people
around. .02 microcuries per gram.

24 MR. MARK: That almost gets under the wire.
25 MR. SIESS: It is not very much. Okay, Don.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

MR. MARK: But you will eliminate the
 definition, and then I would suspect that one could ask
 whether U-238 is or is not.
 MR. SIESS: But then they have an exemption

5 based on the .02 microcuries per gram.

MR. MARK: Oh.

6

7 MR. SIESS: Right now it is defined that 8 radioactive material is anything having an activity 9 greater than that, and the exemption is that it is not 10 radioactive now. It will be all radioactive and 11 exempted on the quantitative, not the definition. It 12 makes sense.

13 MR. HOPKINS: In Table A4 of the draft 14 regulation, it gives specific activity as various 15 enrichments of uranium, depleted uranium, depleted to 16 .45 percent. U-235 has a specific activity of .05 17 microcuries per gram, so it is considerably above the 18 lower limit.

19 MR. SIESS: Onward.

MR. HOPKINS: The comment having to do with 71.13(b)(2) is, as far as I can see, an editorial proposal, and we didn't see where that would improve the language any.

24 MR. SIESS: Especially since it has already 25 been put in plain English, huh?

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

MR. HOPKINS: It seemed not to say anything
 different than was already there.

The next paragraph having to do with 71.13(c), where the comment says that it is apparently not required that a licensee submit an application unless he wants to have his package classified as BD; however, this should be clarified. We thought, in fact, that the words were rather clear to that effect. There didn't seem to be any ambiguity that we saw.

10 The second part of that was would it be 11 required to meet all requirements of this part or only 12 those that distinguished BU from BM. We thought it was 13 also clear that it had to meet all requirements in this 14 part.

15 MR. SIESS: That is interesting, because I 16 suspect that John Langhaar knows a lot more about this 17 than anybody here, and it wasn't clear to him.

18 MR. LANGHAAR: The thing that wasn't clear was 19 whether it was going to be required that the applicant 20 -- or that a licensee -- submit such an application. 21 That was a point I thought ought to be clarified. Did 22 the licensee have to have his package classified as BU.

23 MR. SIESS: What you want to say is the NRC 24 will revise the identification number only after receipt 25 of an application.

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 MR. LANGHAAR: Yes. Something to that effect. 2 MR. ZUDANS: What if they don't send in an 3 application? Will it stay as simply B? 4 MR. HOPKINS: Yes. 5 MR. ZUDANS: So he does not have to submit the 6 application. 7 MR. HOPKINS: He does not have to, that is 8 correct. 9 MR. ZUDANS: Is there a reason why he would? 10 MR. HOPKINS: If he wants to ship internationally he would have to get a BU or a BM 11 12 approval. MR. ZUDANS: So these requirements don't help 13 14 him internationally anyway. He would have to satisfy another set. So why would he go to the NRC to get that 15 approval? 16 MR. HOPKINS: After we change the requirements 17 to what is in the draft rule here, we will be 18 designating BU or BM approvals, although you are correct 19 that he would have to look to the IAEA standards for 20 international shipments. 21 MR. CHAPPELL: There is one other reason that 22 one has an incentive to go from BU to BM. One, we are 23 only extending the authority to fabricate packages that 24 are designated as a B for three years after the rule is 25

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 effective. So after three years, unless he has shown
2 that design is BU or BM, he cannot fabricate anymore
3 packages to that design, although he can continue to use
4 them indefinitely. That is one reason.

5 The second reason is if he makes a change in 6 the design or the contents of the package which affects 7 the operation of the containment vessel, he has to 8 demonstrate that it meets the BM or the BU requirements.

9 MR. ZUDANS: I see. So sooner or later, he 10 will have to do it.

11 MR. CHAPPELL: No, he doesn't strictly have 12 to, but if he wants to keep the full use and flexibility 13 of the package, he will have to.

MR. ZUDANS: It is equivalent to me saying that I don't have to eat really, unless I am willing to not starve to death.

17 MR. HOPKINS: Free choice.

18 MR. ZUDANS: Free choice. It is not very 19 free, but -- .

20 MR. SIESS: NRC will approve modifications to 21 the design and contents of a type B package; cannot 22 designate BU or BM. That means they will change the 23 authorization but they will not change the designation? 24 MR. CHAPPELL: There was a lot of controversy 25 over exactly how this new regulation would be

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 implemented. Should all packages that are now approved 2 have to meet the new requirements, or none of them, or 3 how would it be phased in?

We decided to compromise so that all new 4 applications received after the effective date of the 5 rule will meet the new requirements. That still leaves 6 the designs that have been approved before the rule was 7 effective. If they make changes to the design that 8 affect the containment vessel, they will have to 9 demonstrate that they meet the new requirements. If 10 they make other changes, for example, change the lifting 11 devices or change some part of the package that doesn't 12 13 affect the containment system, then we won't force them to go back and re-evaluate the containment system 14 against these new rules. 15

16 MR. SIESS: So B says if they come in with a 17 modification and it is still a B package, if they are 18 not applying for a BU or a BM, you will approve the 19 modifications provided they don't exceed (1) or (2)?

20 MR. CHAPPELL: I am sorry, I don't have a copy.
21 MR. HOPKINS: That is correct.

22 MR. CHAPPELL: They could change peripheral 23 devices that don't really affect containment without 24 having to meet these new regulations.

25 MR. SIESS: Okay, I get it. And then (c) says

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 that you will re-identify it as a BU or a BM if they 2 submit an application and you approve it. MR. CHAPPELL: Yes. 3 MR. HOPKINS: But only if it satisfies all the 4 requirements of the part. 5 MR. SIESS: And that answers John's question 6 about all the requirements. He says all the 7 requirements are only those that distinguish BU from 8 BM. It seems to me it is BU or BM from B. He answers 9 yes, all the requirements. 10 MR. LANGHAAR: Yes. 11 MR. HOPKINS: The next comment, 71.31(b), Mr. 12 Langhaar's comment is it could be taken to mean any 13 modification, even if not safety related to ratchet 14 retainment, and I think he understands -- or he 15 indicates he understands that 71.31(b) is fairly clear. 16 The earlier requirement, 71.13(b)(2) is clear 17 in that respect, but 71.31(b) muddles the water. We 18 agreed with that comment and plan to change 71.31(b) so 19 that it refers back to the earlier standard as an 20 exception to this general rule. 21 71.43(b), or 71.43(f), Mr. Langhaar seems to 22 think there is a problem where in one standard we talk 23 about no loss or dispersal of radioactive material, and 24 in another standard we talk about no releases exceeding 25

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 10 , (a)(2). We don't really consider this to be a
2 problem. It is somewhat different, but we don't
3 consider it to be a problem. No loss or dispersal is

-6

4 considered to be a very small number, just like 10
5 is considered to be a very small number. And the fact
6 that no loss or dispersal is --

- 6

MR. SIESS: You would define 10 as none?
MR. HOPKINS: One standard says no less than

-6
9 10 which definitely means you have to use a test
-6

10 which is sensitive to 10 A2 and get a negative
11 result from it. The other says no loss or dispersal,
12 whatever mechanism, is considered under these
13 circumstances.

MR. SIESS: How do you define no loss?
MR. HOPKINS: With the test you have you get a
negative result. This is the way the regulations have
read for years and years.

18 MR. SIESS: You have a low sensitivity and not19 detect anything, and that would be all right?

20 MR. HOPKINS: Well, that would be something 21 that somebody could propose. If the licensing staff 22 thought it was obviously inadequate, then they would 23 challenge it. It is just the non-specific requirement. 24 Now, the 10 A2 is a much more specific requirement. 25 MR. SIESS: It seems to me that if you

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 recognize it as a non-specific requirement, which it 2 certainly is, that you could find some non-specific 3 words to use. No is a fairly specific word. If I were 4 a lawyer, I would give you hell. You guys don't get 5 into litgation that much, but you could say essentially 6 no or practically none, or the kinds of words people 7 use. But no means no. The burden of proof would be on 8 you to prove there was no --

9 MR. LANGHAAR: It was a very sticky point in 10 the IAEA panel discussions. With respect to Type A 11 packaging, the panel decided not to say anything about 12 what was meant by no large dispersal because they 13 thought what they really meant was zero, but they 14 decided not to try to amplify that.

 15
 MR. SIESS: You can't prove zero.

 16

 17

 18

 19

 20

 21

25

22

23

MR. LANGHAAR: My principal concern here was we that we might for fizzle Type A packaging, we might take no loss or dispersal to mean zero, as some people say, for Type A packaging, whereas the Type B packaging we do have a specified amount. But at the same time, this is a problem that I do not see any good way out of and neither did the IAEA.

8 MR. SIESS: What Don is saying you define Type 9 B, but you don't define it here. That is a very 10 difficult quantity.

11 MR. HOPKINS: All it means is you will get a 12 negative result from the test you prescribe, the test we 13 perform on the package. You have to get a negative 14 result, or you cannot say no.

15 MR. SIESS: That's your definition.

25

16 MR. HOPKINS: Whether the test is adequate 17 enough is open to discussion, and it will be a point of 18 contention.

19 MR. SIESS: That's your definition, and you're 20 not a lawyer. I'm not a lawyer either, but I listen to 21 them. If a lawyer and the law says thou shalt not do 22 it, there shall be no release, then it will be up to you 23 to prove that there was no release, and you couldn't do 24 it.

MR. ZUDANS: When I read John's comment, I

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

understood this as an inconsistency because it first
 said it's a general requirement for all packages. The
 next paragraph talks about specific additional
 requirements on Type B, and that means a relaxation, not
 an additional restriction. That's why I thought his
 comment was very good.

MR. SIESS: Your intent is very clear to me.
8 Your words, unfortunately, are equally clear, and they
9 don't agree.

MR. CHAPPELL: Well, Dr. Zudans I don't
 believe said it properly. It appears that "no" is less
 -6
 -6
 than 8.2 times 10 , but in application "no" is a more
 -6
 13 liberal standard than 10 .

MR. SIESS: I understand that completely.
That is why I say the intent and the words don't agree.
MR. ZUDANS: Well, I guess you have to find a
set of words that makes the second portion of
restrictions more limiting than the first one.

MR. SIESS: Well, I don't see any easy out.
20 You could gualify the "no," and then I think you will
21 get into trouble on the other one.

MR. ZUDANS: I could stick in front
essentially no release.
MR. SIESS: That's what I say. Qualify it.

24 MR. SIESS. Inat S what I say. Vullip It.
 25 MR. ZUDANS: Put some gualifier in it.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 1 MR. SIESS: The problem is that everybody 2 except some lawyer who gets involved knows exactly what 3 it means. John knows what it means. He just says it's 4 a complication that's been around, and nobody has found 5 a way out of it, right?

6 MR. LANGHAAR: It is a difficult problem. The 7 IAEA and I suspect the NUS do not want to imply that any 8 release would be allowed from Type A packages. So if 9 the words used were "no significant release," I suppose 10 that would not cause trouble.

MR. SIESS: That would bother a lawyer, too,
because then what is "significant?" So it's a dilemma.
If we had a solution, we'd give it to you.

MR. HOPKINS: The next comment is a long one having to do with requirements for tiedown attachments. The present regulations have a requirement for the 2, 5, 17 10g forces, resistance for these tiedown attachments, 18 which of course are not the tiedown cables themselves 19 but are the attachments which are part of the packages.

In the proposed rule we proposed to eliminate these specifications because some of the staff was under the impression that the industry would have preferred it that way, and because they were not very well-defended requirements.

25

What happened instead was at least some of the

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 industry wrote in and said what happened to the 2, 5, 10 2 requirements? Why don't you have them in there any 3 more? So we reconsidered and decided that it is better 4 to have them there even though they might not be the 5 perfect requirements than to have any requirements.

6 HR. ZUDANS: I think the requirements should 7 be specific in the sense that it refers to a base of a 8 platform, not to the tiedown devices, because that has 9 to be calculated. You could have amplification of 10 "significant," depending on how this thing was defined. 11 And I think that is a point being made here.

12 MR. LANGHAAR: There is no good technical basis for the 2, 5 10g requirements. There is some 13 basis for saying that those are reasonable figures for 14 the bed of a rail car. But as far as I know from 15 studies that have been made, there is no technical basis 16 for saying that those figures are reasonable for truck 17 transport or water transport or even that they are 18 reasonable for the forces experienced by the tiedown 19 attachments on a container on a rail car. Even though 20 the bed of the rail car may experience such g levels, 21 what the attachments on the container experience may be 22 far different. 23

24 So my comment here is related to whether we 25 ought to have requirements of this specific nature that

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 do not have a good technical basis.

2 MR. SIESS: John, do you have any idea whether 3 the numbers should be higher or lower?

4 MR. LANGHAAR: For truck transport, again on 5 the bed of the vehicle, for truck transport they should 6 be much lower.

7 MR. SIESS: No. I mean on the device. 8 MR. LANGHAAR: On the device it depends on the 9 tiedown arrangement. There are some tiedown 10 arrangements for which these forces could be magnified. 11 There are other tiedown arrangements for which they 12 would not be depending on what sort of damping and other 13 stuff. Ross has looked into this in considerable 14 detail, I think.

MR. SIESS: What kind of a provision would you for propose?

17 MR. LANGHAAR: I would prefer to see, as was 18 done in the 1979 version, they proposed to see these 19 numbers omitted as they have done in the IAEA 20 regulations.

21 MR. SIESS: What do people do?

MR. LANGHAAR: People use standard methods of tiedown. Actually, they use methods of tiedown that are probably a little better than the standard for transformers and other heavy objects. But furthermore,

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

the regulations do not specify the nature of the tiedown system. That is, a container could be designed with this strength for the attachments on the container, but the tiedown itself could be by rubber bands as far as the regulations are concerned.

MR. SIESS: I can make a distinction in my 6 7 mind between failure of the package because it was overstressed to an eye, whatever you hook on to, and 8 failure of the system so that it colls down the hill. 9 So I can understand a distinction between a tiedown 10 11 device which is attached to the package that could turn the package over and something that would just let it 12 roll off the truck. 13

But if you don't put any numbers in here, what does the designer do?

MR. LANGHAAR: Well, the intent of another 16 paragraph of the regulations is to assure that the 17 package will still be safe even if the tiedown 18 attachments should be torn loose. So if the whole 19 tiedown system should fail, even if the tiedown 20 attachments should tear loose and the package go rolling 21 down the hill, it would still be safe. There is this 22 paragraph in the regulation. 23

24 MR. SIESS: That is 3 on the same page, I 25 believe.

MR. HOPKINS: That's correct.

2 MR. ZUDANS: It would not be very pleasant for 3 those who happened to be nearby.

MR. LANGHAAR: Well, that's true.

1

4

MR. SIESS: That takes you back another step. 5 MR. ZUDANS: I think that something else has 6 to be done. First of all, it is clear that you cannot 7 specify any accelerations anywhere but on the platform 8 surface itself because it is design dependent. There is 9 no question about that. Second, you don't have to 10 specify any given numbers. You just said that you have 11 to design for accelerations on that platform for the 12 13 transport.

14 MR. SIESS: That would give the staff an awful 15 problem because what accident do you assume -- running 16 into a concrete bridge abutment, backing into something 17 at 20 miles an hour, which might be worse because you 18 don't have the cab up there to absorb the impact. If 19 you have 3, why do you have 1?

20 Three says it must be designed -- any tiedown 21 device which is a structural part of the package must be 22 designed so that failure of the device under successive 23 load would not impair the ability of the package to meet 24 the other requirements of this subpart.

25 MR. CHAPPELL: That is to preclude someone

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 from designing tiedown devices in an oddball way where 2 they are connected to the cover or they are connected --3 MR. SIESS: All right. But you have a statement here that says each tiedown device, if it 4 fails, cannot hurt the package. 5 MR. CHAPPELL: That's right. 6 MR. SIESS: Then why in addition do you say 7 that the tiedown device must be designed for the 2, 5 or 8 9 10 g? 10 MR. CHAPPELL: We say, first of all, that we feel that we don't regulate the tiedowns except in very 11 unusual circumstances like the PAT package and one or 12 13 two spent fuel packages. MR. SIESS: The tiedown being? 14 MR. CHAPPELL: What's connected to the 15 16 material. We feel that that package should not be a 17 weak point in the system. We feel that if the package 18 comes off the vehicle, it's because a tiedown failed, 19 not because the package failed. MR. SIESS: This doesn't assure that. 20 MR. CHAPPELL: It doesn't assure it, but we've 21 never had one that failed. Moreover, it's practical to 22 23 meet this 2, 5 and 10, and it's not hard to design for. The third thing is we have this even if they 24 25 do fail, but you're not going to affect the package so

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

as to really prevent someone from designing real
 Goldberg-type things. If someone comes up with a way
 where pulling the eye off or pulling the trunnion off
 will cause a whole to open up in the containment vessel,
 we go back to question them on that point.

6 MR. SIESS: That's suspenders, I guess. 7 MR. LANGHAAR: My concern here is that 2, 5, 8 10 g figures have no basis for truck or water 9 transport. They are intended to represent normal 10 conditions of transport, and it is certainly not normal.

11 MR. SIESS: Well, we heard the argument from 12 Ross that they want extra assurance that it seems to 13 work most of the time. I guess I would be a little 14 wondering about when the industry says why don't you put 15 them back in, it suggests to me that maybe they don't 16 know how to compute them if you don't put them in.

MR. HOPKINS: There's also no reason why we 17 should limit the strength of those tiedown attachments 18 to conditions in normal transport. We could, for 19 example, have set up a requirement that the tiedown 20 attachments would withstand accidents of any kind that 21 we choose, because the stronger the tiedown attachments 22 and the tiedown system, the more resistant you are to 23 accident situations; that is, the more of the forces of 24 the accident would be absorbed in the tiedown system and 25

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 therefore not have to go into the package.

2 So there is no prohibition of our having 3 tiedown attachment standards which are higher than what 4 the normal conditions of transport would indicate. So 5 that even if these are higher than normal indication, 6 that is not a good reason in itself for doing away with 7 them.

8 MR. SIESS: I am not so sure that a rigidly 9 attached package wouldn't see greater accelerations than 10 if it were allowed to come free from the vehicle and 11 were stopped by something else.

MR. LANGHAAR: This subject is one that has
been batting around for some ten years.

14 MR. ZUDANS: Why do you specify apply to the 15 center of gravity of the package and not to the center 16 of the platform?

17 MR. CHAPPELL: Because we don't have control
18 over what connects the package to the vehicle.

19 NR. ZUDANS: You have a controlled package
20 design. This is one of the conditions. You apply it to
21 the platform.

22 MR. CHAPPELL: The package is typically 23 connected, like a spent fuel package sits on a cradle. 24 MR. ZUDANS: Sure. You apply it to the rail 25 of the platform. The cradle and the platform form

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 another structural system.

2 MR. CHAPPELL: Depending on the frequency of 3 the system, the resining and so forth.

4 MR. ZUDANS: If it applies to 2g, he doesn't 5 calculate the response. He simply puts on the load and 6 that's it. It's very simple, but it could be totally 7 incorrect.

8 MR. CHAPPELL: I agree with you, but the 9 problem is we don't regulate that cradle.

10 MR. ZUDANS: But you can apply the load to the 11 package in any way you want. You specify the platform 12 motion. That is load to the package.

13 MR. CHAPPELL: But if you imagine the bed of 14 the vehicle as a surface that has a motion and you only 15 calculate the response of the package so you can get the 16 relative inelasticity of that connecting system, you 17 have to know that; and we don't control that.

18 MR. ZUDANS: You don't have to know. That is 19 what -- sheer will give the load to the package, and if 20 the computed load to the package is no good, you will 21 have to redesign that.

MR. SIESS: Wait a minute. Ross is using -- I think there is a little misunderstanding, certainly on my part. When you say you do not control something does that also mean that when you approve a package you don't

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 know what the tiedown system will be? MR. CHAPPELL: That's right. 2 MR. SIESS: Well, they would have a problem 3 4 approving the package design for a platform acceleration because the tiedown system is not a part of the package 5 that they would approve. They would have to approve a 6 7 tiedown system as a part of the package. MR. ZUDANS: So what do they do? Do you 8 assume rigid support for the tiedown and apply g loads 9 at that range? 10 MR. CHAPPELL: We don't address it. 11 MR. ZUDANS: How does the applicant do it? 12 MR. CHAPPELL: They have eye bolts, or they 13 14 have trunnions, or they have recessed places for things to hook on to them. We make sure that those packages 15 16 can take this 2, 5, 10 load without yielding. MR. ZUDANS: But supported in what way? 17 MR. CHAPPELL: It doesn't matter. 18 MR. ZUDANS: Yes, it matters. If it's 19 supported from two points and has a g force in the 20 middle, if I apply the g load you will just fly away. 21 MR. CHAPPELL: We assume that the load is 22 being applied at the trunnion, sir. 23 MR. ZUDANS: Well, if you assume, you must 24 25 assume some way of support before you can apply that

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

load. What you are telling me, you are assuming rigid
 support, and that is not necessarily always the worst
 case.

4 MR. CHAPPELL: I agree with you. That's not 5 necessarily the worst case.

6 MR. ZUDANS: I feel that this level of 7 sophistication you could very well specify the motion 8 just like in the way the nuclear power plant design 9 ground motion is specified, and that takes care of all 10 the structures sitting on that ground.

11

25

MR. CHAPPELL: I know.

12 MR. SIESS: But the NRC has the control of all 13 those. His point is that they only certify the 14 package. That's a problem. They don't know what forces 15 it's going to be subjected to because that depends on 16 how it is tied down, what the tiedown system looks 17 like. But they don't control the tiedown system if it's 18 not a part of the package. So they would have no way of 19 approving the tiedown system. They don't regulate it. 20 MR. ZUDANS: When they evaluate this 2, 5, 10

21 constraint, the applicant of necessity has to come and 22 show points of support. That defines the tiedown system.

23 MR. SIESS: No. That only defines the point
24 at which you tie them down.

MR. ZUDANS: It defines the tiedown system as

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 1 being perfectly rigid. What I am saying is that 2 perfectly rigid with the same point of support is not 3 necessarily conservative.

MR. SIESS: There is no question as to whether this is conservative or not. John made the point, and everybody has agreed, that they don't know what these forces are in an actual cask, in an actual vehicle.

8 MR. ZUDANS: Well, I understand with the 9 railroad platform.

10 MR. SIESS: There have been some tests made on 11 railroad platforms, but different tiedown systems can 12 still get different results. They can be rigid or they 13 can be flexible depending on whether they were on 14 springs or rubber.

15 MR. CHAPPELL: I have been working on this 16 problem for 10 years on ANSI committees, and we are not 17 any closer to a solution.

18 MR. SIESS: What we have got is perfectly 19 arbitrary, and like most things that are perfectly 20 arbitrary, there is a 99 percent probability that it's 21 wrong, but the regulatory process again does not permit 22 them to consider anything else in the certification of 23 the package, the way they certify a package.

24 So they have done two things. First, they 25 have said we will give some criterion to design these

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 attachments. They know from experience that most of the 2 time if something fails, it is not the device; it is the 3 cable or whatever it is. Then they put in the 4 requirement in B(3) that says even if you tear these 5 things out, the package has got to be just as good as it 6 was before.

MR. ZUDANS: I guess I --

8 MR. SIESS: Within the system I do not see 9 that they can do much more. The only argument for the 10 2, 5, 10 that we have heard is that what they have been 11 using, they have not had any packages pulled out, and 12 the industry seemed to like it. But they are not very 13 good arguments. They are never good arguments for 14 arbitrary provisions.

MR. ZUDANS: Well, it is fairly high levels of
acceleration, and you may be all right with any design.
MR. SIESS: But not for accident conditions.
MR. ZUDANS: Well, sure. If you run into a
wall, I can get 100g easy, but that would be more in a
crushing mode.

21 MR. SIESS: So it is arbitrary -- let us face 22 it -- and that means it is probably wrong.

23

7

24

25

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1 It hasn't given anybody any trouble and when 2 they took it out to make it easier for somebody, 3 somebody said put it back. So they figured if it wasn't 4 going to make it easier they were going to have to 5 calculate something.

6 MR. ZUDANS: Well, somebody should do the 7 analysis.

MR. SIESS: This analysis is simple. 8 9 MR. BENDER: I suspect it is more likely to be that there are packages that are around already designed 10 with this particular requirement, and once you take it 11 out, you leave a little bit of uncertainty about what 12 the numbers are that are the design basis. It seems to 13 me for new packages you might want to have a more 14 rational basis. 15

MR. SIESS: I don't know what is more rational. 16 MR. LANGHAAR: I don't know if we want to beat 17 this around anymore, but I would make one further 18 remark, that in the proposed regulations a number of 19 figures on the allowable stress levels are being 20 omitted. But here, we are putting some numbers back in. 21 MR. SIESS: Allowable stresses must be 22 somewhere. Aren't they in a code or something? 23 MR. CHAPPELL: We have allowable stresses in 24 25 Reg Guide 7.6 for spent fuel casks, but the people are

1 not required to meet them. The regulations are 2 performance oriented. You drop your package 30 feet, 3 put in a fire and if you release less than 82 in a week, it is okay regardless of the stress. 4 MR. ZUDANS: I wouldn't be concerned about 5 6 stress under those conditions. MR. SIESS: It still specifies 30 feet. That 7 8 is arbitrary, too. 9 MR. MARK: Well, it is performance oriented, just like I said. It makes sense. 10 MR. SIESS: I doubt if the 2, 5, 10g is a heck 11 12 of a lot more arbitrary than the 30 feet. MR. LANGHAAR: Good point. 13 MR. ZUDANS: More arbitrary? More 14 15 prescriptive? MR. BENDER: The same. 16 MR. SIESS: They are equally prescriptive. 17 18 Both of them tell you what you calculate or what you subject the package to. But I think they are both 19 arbitrary. I think the numbers we came up with for the 20 PAT package were pretty arbitrary. 21 MR. ZUDANS: Maybe I begin to see the point 22 23 why the analysts would want to have these numbers, 24 because otherwise, you would really be at a loss how to 25 design the tie-downs. He uses that to design the

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 tie-downs.

25

2 MR. SIESS: He would have to design a package for the worst possible tie-down situation which would 3 end up being the rigid, or it might not be the rigid. 4 5 MR. MARK: John points out that these numbers don't appear in IAEA anyway. Arbitrary as they may be, 6 7 they just don't appear there. So what then? MR. SIESS: What have they said? Anything? 8 They just said the (b)(3) but left out the (d)(1)? 9 10 MR. MACDONALD: At one time, the numbers did appear in the IAEA, but they were in the advisory 11 material. They had numbers for tie-down and numbers for 12 lifting, but they were only advisory and not part of the 13 regulations. In the U.S. regulations, since we went 14 into Part 71, we did not include them as advisory 15 material but put them right into the regulatory 16 17 requirements. MR. SIESS: As far as I am concerned, the (b) 18 item is the one that protects the public. The other one 19

19 item is the one that protects the public. The other one 20 just sort of acts to reduce the probability that you 21 will need the other one. (b)(3) says that no matter 22 what happens to these things, the package stays intact; 23 pull them out. If you get 20 gs and they fail, it is 24 still all right.

MR. MACDONALD: We would hope that at some

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

point in time, there will be industry standards that 1 will be in place for tie-downs and transport. When 2 these are in place, I think we can certainly consider 3 4 dropping down the 10, 5, 2 requirement that we have now. Or incorporating the industry standards and not 5 being as specific as we are now. This is just to 6 continue past practice into the future until we do get 7 8 those in.

9 MR. ZUDANS: I think the (b)(3) actually 10 limits the strengths of tie-down devices such that you 11 will not damage the package, and you could not have it 12 rigid.

13 MR. MACDONALD: That is true.

MR. SIESS: Okay, let's go on. We didn't
solve that problem, but it has been around for a while.

MR. HOPKINS: Comment on 71.51(a)(1), that -6 17 this leak test standard which specifies 10 A2 is not 18 really an additional requirement that said no loss or 19 dispersal earlier. It is all a matter of how you look 20 at it, as to whether it is an additional requirement or 21 not. Certainly, there is additional specificity.

And 71.51(b), that is a requirement that you cannot use filters to limit your activity release in case of the accident. Mr. Langhaar is suggesting that perhaps filters are dependable enough these days that

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 you can use them for limited releases. The NRC staff 2 thinks there is no need to be able to do that, and that 3 it is not the best engineering practice available, and 4 wants the use of filters restricted, very restricted, as 5 71.51(b) does.

So I think it is just a difference in
perception between two engineering organizations. The
Langhaar organization and the NRC.

9 MR. BENDER: For filtered containments they
10 work so well.

MR. SIESS: It is not quite the same, Mike,
because a vented filtered containment is at a different
level.

14 MR. BENDER: I was just being facetious, Chet. 15 MR. SIESS: That was the first thing I thought 16 of for venting this stuff. You don't want a mechanical 17 cooling system; you prefer to have a passive type 18 approach, and then the filters again get back into how 19 good they are and how well they are maintained. Is that 20 your thinking?

21 MR. CHAPPELL: Yes.

25

22 MR. MACDONALD: There is no need to shift 23 everything on the filter, which is where you could end 24 up.

MR. MARK: Langhaar also points out that here

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1 is a departure from IAEA, also. Part of the whole pitch 2 here is for getting with IAEA, aren't we, and here is a 3 place where we are not.

4 MR. BENDER: For a change, I am in sympathy 5 with the staff's viewpoint. I think that what we know 6 about these filters on transporting equipment is not 7 enough to be able to put much faith in them, even though 8 I think they are right for certain kinds of 9 circumstances where they would work. But for certain 10 kinds of postulated accidents we are dealing with, it 11 doesn't look like it is the sort of thing you would want 12 to put a high degree of confidence on.

13 MR. MARK: Well, how are we, -- if an IAEA 14 package comes in which depends upon a filter, do we say 15 we won't allow it past the Statue of Liberty because it 16 has a filter on it?

17 MR. HOPKINS: It can go to its destination,
18 but no further.

MR. SIESS: It can go to its destination but
20 it couldn't be used for domestic shipments. It hasn't
21 got anything in it.

MR. MARK: Well, reprocess the fuel and bringis home again.

MR. SIESS: Not that one.

24

25 MR. BENDER: You can also analyze the cask --

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

MR. SIESS: The thing that bothered me about
filters is you can rely on the filter to get it down to -6
10 from way up there, but you would have one heck of
a dose, if you had on a belt or suspenders or something, -6
but I don't know how you do that. You test it at 10
and then put a filter on it.

7 MR. BENDER: I think it is really a problem of 8 how to take credit for it. That was the only point I 9 was making.

MR. CHAPPELL: Someone did come up with an 10 application of a filter that was reasonable. It could 11 still be approved, but we would have to get an 12 exemption. I think that application is unusual enough 13 that exemptions won't, indeed, occur every day and there 14 is no real -- or not a lot of additional staff work that 15 will be needed to give an exemption. It won't happen 16 every day. 17

18 MR. BENDER: Is there an example of a cask19 with a filter that you have identified?

20 MR. CHAPPELL: There is an overpack that has a 21 filter, supertight. There is a filter on that.

22 MR. MACDONALD: There was a proposed package 23 for a 100-liter plutonium nitrate where you have a 24 gaseous evolution during normal conditions of 25 transport. It was proposed there that you would have a

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 filter so that you would not increase the pressure in 2 that package. The filter would vent the hydrogen gas 3 but not the nitrate. That package also had a mechanical 4 cooling system which was a damper in the middle. It had 5 a chimney effect in which normally, -- to let the air go 6 up through the package for the cooling. And in the 7 event of a fire test, the damper was to close that 8 suction of the air to go through the center of that 9 package.

10 For every event, it had some active system 11 that was going to take place, but it has essentially not 12 gotten beyond pretty much of a thought process. It 13 never got into the construction phase.

MR. SIESS: Now, the item about filters 14 applies only for the normal condition leak rate. It 15 doesn't say you can't use it for the accident 16 condition. It says, "Compliance with permitted activity 17 release ... ", in paragraph (a)(1), "...must not depend 18 upon filters or mechanical cooling systems," and (a)(1) 19 is normal conditions of transport. Am I right? 20 MR. HOPKINS: I believe that is what it says, 21 yes, sir. 22

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

MR. CHAPPELL: You have got a good point
 there. We wouldn't like to see it for the accident
 condition, either.

4 MR. BENDER: I would accept it for the normal 5 condition, but think very hard about having it under 6 accident conditions.

7 MR. SIESS: I was thinking about it the other -6 8 way around. 10 A2 is pretty small.

9 MR. CHAPPELL: But you would accept it for 10 normal conditions?

11 NR. BENDER: Well, I don't want to be too 12 general, but what I am saying is if under the accident 13 conditions I wasn't going to impose a public risk being 14 able to use it for certain kind of functional purposes 15 that didn't jeopardize the public if it didn't work 16 right wouldn't bother me so much. It is a matter of how 17 the device is being applied that determines its 18 acceptability.

MR. SIESS: Of course, I think you would like
to think that these things are --

21 MR. BENDER: I wouldn't want to use it for 22 plutonium nitrate.

23 MR. SIESS: Mike, you still like to think 24 these packages are sturdy enough to survive an accident 25 without exceeding A2 quantities, which need filters to

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 clean it up.

MR. BENDER: Yes, but if I had some kind of gas you wanted to vent periodically through a filter and drive it into the yard where it stops and open a valve for a few minutes and vent it for a filter, it wouldn't bother me very much.

7 MR. SIESS: You would have to get a permit for
8 each venting, Mike.

9 MR. BENDER: That would be the regulatory 10 problem, but I could see that kind of thing being done. 11 MR. MARK: But you wouldn't want to count on

12 it if you went into a bridge abutment.

MR. BENDER: That is a good example of when I
wouldn't want to count on it.

MR. HOPKINS: If I could offer a comment, in reading the international rules I find that the 17 limitation on filters applies both to normal and 18 accident conditions. So I suspect that is an oversight 19 in part 71 that we have uncovered here. I think it 20 should apply both to the normal test and the accident 21 test.

22 MR. BENDER: I think in some way or another, 23 John ought to get credit for something.

24 MR. SIESS: It would be in paragraph (b)(2) or 25 Section (a), whatever you call it. Let's go on, John.

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

MR. HOPKINS: The next point had to do with 2 71.51(c), which is the provision that says for LSA 3 materials, packages do not have to be shown to resist 4 accident -- the accident test conditions. The point is 5 that the package for LSA then should not be considered 6 to be a Type B package and should be located somewhere else. I think, again, this is just a perception 7 8 difference. I would consider that to be a Type B package for LSA materials because it contains Type B 9 10 guantities of LSA. And in fact, I would think it would belong right where it is. Other people who consider 11 12 Type B packages as being accident-resistant packages 13 take the other view. That is apparently the view that Mr. Langhaar took. 14

15 MR. SIESS: Is it likely they looked in the 16 wrong place?

17 MR. HOPKINS: It has been in this since 1966.
18 MR. SIESS: Maybe that is the best argument
19 against moving it.

20 MR. HOPKINS: There is no definition of a Type 21 B package that would settle the argument one way or the 22 other.

23 MR. SIESS: You have a whole section on 24 defining Type B packages.

25 MR. HOPKINS: It is not precise in this

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 respect, however.

MR. SIESS: Oh. Is Type B a package or a 2 3 guantity? MR. HOPKINS: Both. 4 MR. LANGHAAR: A Type B package. 5 MR. HOPKINS: It means just about anything. 6 7 MR. CHAPPELL: We assign "A" identificaton numbers to LSA packages even if they have a Type B 8 quantity in them. 9 MR. LANGHAAR: Type B package is defined in 10 71.4. 11 MR. SIESS: Yes, that is what I am reading. 12 But is Type B quantity defined anywhere? 13 MR. LANGHAAR: Yes. That is defined on page 14 38. 15 MR. SIESS: Ckay. But the Type B package is 16 not defined as Type B package for Type B quantities. 17 Type B package means a Type B packaging together with 18 the radioactive contents. Is that a correct 19 definition? Is there something that tells me that Type 20 B package is package for Type B quantities? 21 MR. CHAPPELL: Is the question whether an LSA 22 package is a Type B package? 23 MR. SIESS: The guestion in my mind is what is 24 25 a Type B package.

MR. CHAPPELL: It is a package that meets the
 accident test, the 30-foot drop.

3 MR. SIESS: Well, why don't I see that under 4 the definition as a package that meets the requirements 5 of section so and so? I guess if I read on it says now 6 you have got two, you have got BUs and BMs.

MR. LANGHAAR: And LSAs.

7

8 MR. SIESS: And it says -- okay, I guess I 9 can't find it. It doesn't say that. Which section has 10 the accident requirements, 71.73?

11 MR. ZUDANS: I guess Type B is defined on 71.4 12 and 71.51. That defines it. The only distinction is it 13 has to withstand accident conditions.

MR. SIESS: I am being very square here, now.
15 I am looking for a definition under definition.

16 MR. ZUDANS: No, it is not defined.

MR. SIESS: That is a strange place. It says 17 Type B package is designated BU unless it has certain 18 conditions which would allow the release or radioactive 19 material to the environment under the test in 71.73, in 20 which case it will be BM. And nowhere does it state 21 very clearly that if it meets 71.73, it is a BU unless 22 it has this, and then it is a BM. So it sort of backs 23 into it for some reason, but I assume everybody knows 24 what that is and I am not going to beat it to death. 25

1 MR. CHAPPELL: The only difference in a Type 2 BU and a BM package, the only distinction for maximum 3 normal operating pressure is whether they have a relief 4 device or not. They still meet the same test and have 5 the same acceptance standards following the test.

6 MR. SIESS: Yes, but the way this is written, 7 the only reference to 71.73 is in the exception part of 8 it. It backs into it. There is nothing that says that 9 it should meet all the requirements to be a BM and all 10 but this to be a BU.

MR. HOPKINS: That is back in the requirements
where those provisions are. You don't put requirements
like that in the definitions.

MR. SIESS: The thing is he defined it as a package that meets the requirements, and I can't find that except by inference.

MR. HOPKINS: You can't find it in the 17 definition, but you can find it back in the requirements. 18 MR. SIESS: When I asked for a definition of 19 Type B package, it was what it wasn't. I thought the 20 simple definition I got is the kind of thing I would 21 expect to find in the definitions, but that is all 22 right. It is not important that I know. 23 MR. HOPKINS: What is missing that perhaps 24 should be in there is the requirement that Type B 25

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 quantities of radioactive material -- they are the ones 2 you have to get permission to use -- have to be shipped 3 in the Type B package. They can only be shipped in the 4 Type B package.

5 MR. SIESS: That must be somewhere in the 6 regulations.

MR. HOPKINS: It is in the system.
MR. SIESS: I would define the Type B package
9 as one that meets the requirements of 71.73.

MR. ZUDANS: In addition to other requirements.
MR. SIESS: Then I would say that there are
two categories of that, BM and BU, and they have
different requirements. But that is beside the point.
Go ahead.

MR. HOPKINS: The next question in Mr. 15 16 Langhaar's letter has to do with 71.71(c)(1), which has to do with solar radiation. There is apparently some 17 controversy over that, too. But the Staff opinion is 18 that the solar radiation is a minor effect in the whole 19 system of things. There is no need to complicate this 20 21 minor effect by having alternate provisions as the IAEA does. We only picked up one of the IAEA provisions. 22 23 There is a need for a regulatory guide to describe how 24 to use the table that will be in Part 71, and perhaps 25 that is all that is necessary.

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 MR. SIESS: Would it explain how to use it? 2 In other words, the reg guide would define what a surface is? 3 MR. HOPKINS: There is at present --4 5 MR. SIESS: That was John's question. If you 6 have a lot of surface there due to fins, this is per square centimeter, so how do you count up the square 7 centimeters? 8 9 MR. ZUDANS: Projected area. MR. SIESS: Does it say that? 10 11 MR. ZUDANS: Somewhere, yes. But I had a question on this particular piece, too. Why not make 12 reference to a methodological table used for other 13 industries? 14 MR. SIESS: That ain't easy to do in a 15 regulation. 16 MR. HOPKINS: Guidance to the regulation is 17 appropriate, but not guidance to satisfy the regulation. 18 MR. ZUDANS: This is prescriptive. Eight 19 hundred gram calories per square centimeter may not be 20 enough in some locations. 21 MR. LANGHAAR: These are designed to be 22 23 equivalent to 1 degree north latitude, I think. I think 24 that is our basis. MR. SIESS: That doesn't bother me since it is 25

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

a small effect. But the question you raised about fin - MR. LANGHAAR: I wouldn't know how to apply

3 the table.

MR. CHAPPELL: Well, the problem we have had 4 5 is the additional temperature due to solar heating is relatively small in comparison to the temperature due to 6 the heat load and the ambient temperature. One could 7 pick his latitude, the amount of cloud cover, how long 8 the day is, and integrate that thing and work it out 9 exactly. But in view of the relatively small effect 10 this has on the actual temperature, the thing that is 11 important, it just doesn't seem to be warranted to have 12 a detailed prescription of how to do it. 13

MR. SIESS: I don't think I was questioning
the insulation figure. I was questioning the surface.
How do you calculate the surface? Maybe that doesn't
make much difference either.

18 MR. CHAPPELL: I would personally agree with 19 that. I would prefer so many Btu per square foot per 20 hour and let it go at that.

21 MR. SIESS: Square foot of what?

22 MR. CHAPPELL: Projected area.

23 MR. SIESS: I didn't find the words "projected 24 area" anywhere. I see flat surfaces, horizontal base 25 and other surfaces, flat surfaces not horizontal, and

1 curve.

MR. ZUDANS: But those who do the solar 2 3 calculations know exactly what to do with complex surfaces. 4 MR. SIESS: Okay. 5 MR. ZUDANS: It is a complicated method. 6 MR. SIESS: I could also argue, if I go from 7 horizontal to not horizontal, I get a factor of 4, and I 8 don't know what is horizontal, either. If I tilt it one 9 degree and lower it by a factor of 4 --10 MR. MARK: Put fins on it. 11 MR. ZUDANS: It is my feeling that this table 12 shouldn't be there. You should simply make reference to 13 that area that you want to calculate. 14 MR. SIESS: Can you do that in a rule? 15 MR. HOPKINS: You can do almost anything but 16 to leave it wide open. 17 MR. SIESS: You make it harder on the Staff to 18 check it. 19 MR. HOPKINS: Harder on the Staff and harder 20 21 on the applicants to know what to do. MR. LANGHAAR: It would be very much clearer 22 and simpler, for example, to say the solar radiation 23 24 shall be figured as so many gram calories per square 25 centimeter based on per 24-hour period, based on maximum

1 projected area.

4

2 MR. SIESS: Somebody said they thought it said 3 projected area, but it does: ..

MR. ZUDANS: I think it did someplace.

5 MR. BENDER: Why don't we leave it that they 6 ought to go back and look at it a little bit more and go 7 on to the next item. We might be here for quite a while. 8 MR. ZUDANS: I have to agree with Ross; it is

9 not important.

MR. SIESS: Okay, let's go on. The importance
11 has nothing to do with how long we spend on it.

12 [Laughter.]

13 MR. BENDER: That is the most astute14 observation that has been made today.

MR. HOPKINS: The next comment has to do with 15 the graduated normal drop test on packages, and in 16 particular on a very large 100 ton cask. The regulation 17 18 would require that that be dropped from a distance of 19 one foot in the most lamaging orientation, which would 20 mean in most cases upside down. I don't think anybody 21 argues that that is by no means a normal condition, and if you were to have something like that happen in 22 transportation, it would be considered an accident and 23 the cask would be returned to its location for overall 24 25 evaluation.

1 So we recognize that it is not a good normal 2 test for large packages such as this and, in fact, have 3 provided exceptions in a couple of cases for very large 4 packages where it was not relatively easy for the 5 package to be shown to satisfy this test. 6 MR. SIESS: I don't see how you could get 7 something upside down and drop it only a foot. 8 MR. HOPKINS: I think it is a case of an

9 evaluation.

MR. SIESS: Somebody picks it up the wrong way? 10 MR. BENDER: I didn't think you could locate 11 12 reactors 180 degrees out of position, but they did it. MR. HOPKINS: In any event, in the few cases 13 where exceptions seemed to be needed, the Staff did 14 evaluate against other unspecified occurrences which we 15 are concerned with, such as rifle shots and large, heavy 16 objects being drouped on the package. So that in the few 17 cases where it was necessary, an exception has been 18 19 provided.

20 MR. HOPKINS: 71.73(c) has to do with the 21 conversion. It is not an exact conversion, but to take 22 care of this and similar problems, we have introduced a 23 sentence at the beginning of the definition section, 24 71.4, which says, "Throughout this part the standards 25 are expressed in metric units. The approximate English

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

equivalents presented in equivalencies are presented for
 information only." So we feel that even though they are
 not exact equivalents, we have taken care of the
 problem, at least from a legalistic standpoint.
 MR. ZUDANS: Could I go back to my very early

6 comment on this matter? You are not consistent. After 7 I voiced my dissatisfaction with metric versus SI, I 8 find that you use kilopascals on page 75, so you really 9 used the metric and the SI system already.

10 MR. HOPKINS: You know, we had a consultant in 11 to do a lot of these conversions for us. I guess he did 12 not get them all.

13 MR. ZUDANS: He left kilopascals on page 75.
14 MR. SJESS: What language is the IAEA written
15 in?

16 MR. HOPKINS: Now it has strictly gone to the 17 SI units.

18 MR. SIESS: And they would use kilopascal 19 units?

20 MR. HOPKINS: Yes.

21 MR. ZUDANS: I think there are so few places 22 -- I have come to maybe half a dozen -- where it is very 23 easy to convert to "kilopascals" that metric should be 24 eliminated.

25 MR. SIESS: I doubt that anybody outside the

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC,

400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 IAEA and Europe is using pascals. MR. ZUDANS: Everybody. Sandia, Lawrence 2 3 Livermore. MR. SIESS: I said in Europe. 4 5 MR. ZUDANS: Yes. MR. SIESS: And nobody in South America is. 6 MR. MARK: There isn't anybody there. 7 MR. HOPKINS: Argentina is buying it all the 8 9 way. 10 MR. SIESS: I shouldn't say nobody. The 11 people I deal with don't. MR. ZUDANS: Go to Canada, for example. 12 MR. SIESS: The Canadians call it the British. 13 MR. ZUDANS: Go to England, go to France, go 14 15 to Germany. Anywhere. MR. SIESS: In Germany the technical stuff 16 17 isn't. MR. BENDER: This isn't a substantive argument. 18 MR. ZUDANS: It has meaning. I would only 19 20 like you to be consistent; okay? MR. SIESS: The French are using bars. 21 MR. ZUDANS: Bar equivalents. 22 MR. SIESS: Kilograms per square centimeter is 23 24 equivalent. MR. ZUDANS: No, to Newtons, to Pascals. 25

MR. SIESS: A bar is an approximation.
 MR. ZUDANS: Keep on arguing and I will show
 you.

4 MR. SIESS: I will bring you half a dozen 5 papers and show you they are not.

6 MR. HOPKINS: 71.85(b) has to do with the 7 preliminary determination test before the first use of 8 any package, and it is related to the maximum normal 9 operating pressure. The test has to be performed to 10 show that the package will withstand a pressure of 50 11 percent higher than the maximum normal operating 12 pressure. So the Langhaar comment here goes back to all 13 the earlier discussion about whether you should have to 14 consider a year to get to the maximum normal operating 15 pressure and whether filters could perhaps be used to 16 satisfy the requirement. So it is really a rehash of 17 all the things we have already talked about in the 18 context of the pressure test that is required before the 19 first use of the package.

20 MR. SIESS: Was the reference to Subpart (c) 21 correct?

MR. HOPKINS: No, he is correct, the reference should be to Subpart (e). We made that correction. MR. MARK: Now, when you say you will have a pressure test before the use of the package, does that

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 mean they have to wait a year?

MR. HOPKINS: No. The calculation of what the 2 3 maximum normal operating pressure would be is done by 4 calculation, and the test, of course, is done to 5 whatever the calculated pressure would be. MR. SIESS: An awful lot of this is done by 6 7 calculation. MR. MARK: I hope so. 8 MR. HOPKINS: The next comment has to do with 9 10 71.87(k). It is really an editorial comment which 11 changes the meaning a little bit, and to the better. So 12 we agree with John that what he suggests is right and 13 what we have was wrong, so we are making the change. We 14 made a similar change --MR. MOELLER: That is two. 15 MR. MARK: You actually got more than one. 16 MR. HOPKINS: We could call it three for John 17 18 because we saw the same problem in Paragraph (j), just 19 the one he saw, and made the same changes there. The last comment has to do with 71.97(a) and 20 21 the requirements for advance notification. Mr. Langhaar 22 raises an interesting point as to why we are requiring 23 notification only for nuclear waste instead of all 24 similar packages. The clear and simple reason is 25 because that is what Congress told us to do.

MR. LANGHAAR: Good reason.

MR. SIESS: You could have gone farther. Let's just read one more sentence out of John's report, though. "In summary, I regard the proposed Part 71 as a substantial improvement over the present Part 71." We should have put that in the front and said, "However, ...", which is the way it usually goes.

[Laughter.]

1

9

20

10 MR. SIESS: I think it is an improvement. I 11 think it is still one of the most ungodly things I have 12 ever come across, and I am going to quit complaining 13 about it because somebody might ask me to fix it up, and 14 I know I couldn't do that.

MR. MARK: I want a minute still sometime.
MR. SIESS: You can have it right now, sir.
MR. MARK: I just wanted to call attention,
MR and I am sure it does it itself without me, to the real

19 strangeness in tables in Appendix A.

MR. SIESS: Find the page.

MR. MARK: It starts on page 95. It gets strange there. There are instructions on 95, 96, 97 and 98 as to how to work out numbers for (a)(1) and (a)(2) as given in Table A.1. They are for my taste almost incomprehensible.

MR. SIESS: You have to diagram it.

1

-

2	MR. MARK: Indeed you have got to diagram it.
3	When the identity of nothing is known, the value will be
4	2 curies, when it is known, it will be .002, and on and
5	on it goes. And then you will take 1000 times the value
6	in (a)(3). But that isn't what you do because it is
7	never done. In (a)(3) you say it is going to be 3
8	curies. A thousand times that will be 3000, but that
9	number doesn't appear anywhere.
10	MR. HOPKINS: There is another arbitrary rule
11	that says it can never exceed 1000.
12	MR. MARK: Yes, yes. All of that really is
13	just a marsh. It is peculiar. Why do you say it when
14	you don't mean it? Why not write something else instead?
15	MR. BENDER: Aren't you eliminating appendices?
16	MR. HOPKINS: Why they allowed us to keep this
17	appendix I will never know. They chose other appendices
18	which were very similar to this and forced us to put
19	them in the rule.
20	MR. MARK: This came from IAEA.
21	MR. HOPKINS: So did all the other appendices.
22	MR. MARK: And why does it have the
23	characteristics it does? I suppose no one understands
24	because they must have broken up into subcommittees and
25	each one of them wrote one line or two.

1 MR. HOPKINS: In defense on all this stuff on 2 all these pages about how you figure the (a)(1), (a)(2) quantities, we did have a comment from the Department of 3 Energy which guestioned two of the values that were in 4 5 here and argued they were wrong, and we did follow through the description of how you derive the 6 quantities, and we did find one place where the 7 explanation was a little weak so we clarified it, but we 8 were able to follow it through and arrive at the 9 10 quantities.

11 MR. MARK: The factors between (a)(1) and (a)(2), I understand they are a little complicated 12 because (a)(1) is a maximum of 1000 and maybe the 13 external radiation helps you decide what the number 14 ought to be. Most of the (a)(2)'s are equal to the 15 (a)(1)'s, but then many of them are not. And the 16 factors of difference range from 1000 -- well, the same 17 factor of difference is 1, then you get 1.5, 4, 2.5, 14, 18 and then the very first entry is 300,000, and there 19 can't be any possible explanation of that. 20 MR. HOPKINS: What was the last one again? 21

MR. MARK: The activity on 227, a factor of 3000 between (a)(1) and (a)(2). It is really miraculous. The first one in the table, 1000 for (a)(1) and .003 for (a)(2). That is really wonderful.

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

It does not have a terribly strange style of 1 2 activity, but I to want to call your attention to 3 something on page 115. U-235 has 0.2 curies for the A2 4 value. But enriched uranium, has a 0.1. Now, that is 5 really wonderful. MR. HOPKINS: Where are you again? 6 MR. MARK: On page 115 in the uranium set. 7 MR. SIESS: The second line is the U-235, 8 9 two-tenths and 100. Then you come down to enriched 10 uranium 20 percent or greater, that is 238 enriched. MR. MARK: But if I enrich 238 enough I get 11 12 235. MR. SIESS: It says 20 percent or greater, and 13 14 it really should say 20 percent to 99.9 percent, because 15 at 100 percent it goes back to U-235. MR. MARK: There is something peculiar there. 16 (Laughter.) 17 MR. SIESS: Don --18 MR. BENDER: Unfortunately, only the federal 19 20 government ships these materials. MR. SIESS: When I looked at these 21 22 instructions, my first thought is, I assume somebody has 23 worked through as you say and know that they work, but 24 you could make a decision table up on this. You could 25 find out whether it is exhaustive and unique or whether

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

.

there are some peculiarities on it. That is the ideal place to use a decision table or a decision chart, either one, to see whether something fell between the cracks or whether something will give you two answers, or send you to two different places. Because to do it verbally is almost impossible.

7 I think there are four conditions under 1 8 there; a single radionuclide of known identity, so it is 9 either known or unknown. If it is unknown, you do 10 something else. You go to Table A1 if they are there. 11 If they are not there, you do something else. So I 12 already have two branches.

Then, they also apply it to alpha, whatever they are, and alpha neutron and gamma neutron sources, so that is four more decision points. So already on that one, I am branching that one out like this (indicating). It is possible one of them goes two places.

19 (Laughter.)

25

20 MR. HOPKINS: One comment in that regard is 21 that the IAEA is making a concerted effort to include 22 any radionuclide in the table itself that can be thought 23 of as being halfway useful, so that the instructions 24 don't have to be used.

MR. MARK: John, you were explaining to me

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

some of the complications of this. They had to do with biological halflife as well as type of radiation, and I understand -- I don't pretend to understand those things; it is only Dade who understands that -- but I understand that there are complications of that sort. After all, plutonium lives a certain length of time in the bone, like 200 years or something like that, and it is at least 87,000 days, I believe, is plutonium's biological halflife. It is much longer than a human halflife.

MR. ZUDANS: Or a full life.

11

E-d

12 MR. MARK: Or a full life. But why is there a 13 difference between uranium 234 and uranium 235? I 14 understand they have a different halflife, but they 15 don't have a different biological life.

16 MR. LANGHAAR: I can't explain these detailed 17 differences, Carson, because I was really not involved 18 in making these calculations. I am not a health 19 physicist, so I don't know the answer on that.

20 MR. MARK: Well look, there is something a 21 little bit strange about the uranium numbers. 234 has a 22 .1 tolerance for A2; 235 has .2 curies. 235 is a 23 longlived thing compared to 234, but they are both long 24 compared to human life. And it is in curies, which 25 isn't a matter of life, it is a matter of rate. Why are

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 the rates different? I can't understand it.

And then, of course, what I was really pleased with was discovering that enriched uranium was different from U-235.

5 MR. HOPKINS: I think maybe I could explain 6 what the difference is. Enriched uranium has not only 7 U-235 in it, but U-234 as well. So the fully enriched 8 uranium is a combination of a little U-238, a lot of 9 U-235 and some U-234.

10 MR. MARK: That is very good, because enriched
11 uranium has more U-234 per atom of 235 than does natural
12 uranium.

MR. HOPKINS: So that would explain. The
14 difference is in the right direction:

15 MR. MARK: I am still skeptical.

16 MR. SIESS: Gee, I didn't know anybody knew
17 this much about all these things.

18 (Laughter.)

19 MR. HOPKINS: This is the health physics part 20 of the regulation.

MR. SIESS: I don't know that many health
physicists, but I didn't know they were that smart.
(Laughter.)

24 MR. SIESS: Do they really know that much 25 about the biological effects of all these different

1 radioisotopes?

2

MR. MARK: No.

MR. HOPKINS: The transportation people don't 3 do the main part of the derivation of these numbers. 4 Most of these are ICRP's; we just take the ICRP results 5 and translate them into the transportation scenarios. 6 MR. SIESS: Well, after seeing what the 7 disputes were on the BEIR Committee and then I see all 8 this kind of detail, I will admit it is only one 9 significant figure which I thought was at least of some 10 comfort. 11 MR. BENDER: I happen to believe that even if 12 13 this table is wrong, it won't have any effect on the 14 transportation business. MR. MARK: No. The number of times you find 15 yourself transporting actinium-227 is few and far 16 17 between. MR. BENDER: I don't remember the last time. 18 MR. MOELLER: A question while we are talking 19 about --20 MR. SIESS: Zenons, do you have any more 21 comments on this? I never got around to you formally. 22 MR. ZUDANS: The only comment I had was metric 23 24 versus SI, and that was rejected. MR. HOPKINS: And you brought it up twice. 25

273

MR. SIESS: Well, I think they should take a 1 ? look at it. MR. MOELLER: Could I ask a guestion? 3 MR. SIESS: Where was the metric part? I 4 5 didn't see it. MR. ZUDANS: At the beginning they say they 6 7 defined metric, and metric is a non-real thing. MR. SIESS: Where were the metric units? 8 MR. ZUDANS: In the very beginning, I forget 9 10 the page. Page 7 or something like that. MR. SIESS: They are not using the SI 11 12 radiation units, are they? MR. ZUDANS: I guess on page 32 it is defined. 13 MR. CHAPPELL: they are not changing over the 14 15 radiation units. MR. SIESS: Curies are all right, aren't they? 16 MR. HOPKINS: On page 36 we use 7 kilograms 17 18 per square centimeter. MR. ZUDANS: And 76 is a kilopascal. I would 19 20 simply like to see you stick to SI because it is just as 21 easy. It is not that complicated. MR. SIESS: Well, IAEA uses SI? 22 MR. HOPKINS: Yes. 23 MR. SIESS: I couldn't care less what you use, 24 25 but it seems to me that since nobody in this country is

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 going to care too much, why don't you use what they use, 2 and certainly, don't mix them. You have kilopascals in 3 one place and kilograms per square centimeter in 4 another, that does look strange in a single document. MR. HOPKINS: I think that was an oversight by 5 6 the licensing staff. (Laughter.) 7 MR. ZUDANS: Also, when you refer to a gram 8 9 you really mean the SI system. You don't mean the 10 force, you mean the mass. Therefore, there is an 11 inconsistency between that kilogram and this gram. So 12 you are better off sticking to one system. MR. SIESS: Don, turn to page 74. You have an 13 14 interesting combination there. You have 800 F equal 1475 F. 15 MR. HOPKINS: I think John told us about that. 16 MR. SIESS: Did John catch that one? 17 MR. LANGHAAR: Yes. 18 MR. SIESS: You have F instead of C? 19 MR. HOPKINS: Yes. 20 MR. SIESS: Incidentally, I believe in SI you 21 22 do not put a degree sign in front of C, do you? MR. ZUDANS: Yes, you would. 23 MR. SIESS: You do in front of K, but not in 24 25 front of C, because K has some other symbol. You just

1 write 800 C and not 800 degrees C.

MR. CHAPPELL: They don't call it Centigrade
anymore, either.

4 MR. SIESS: Celsius. That is close enough for 5 engineering purposes. .00002. It is in the third 6 decimal column somewhere.

7 Well, gentlemen, what are we going to tell the 8 full committee about reviewing this rule? Can we tell 9 them it is about as good as it is going to get to be in 10 the next 5 or 10 years?

11 MR. MARK: Let's just hope it doesn't get much
12 fatter in the next 10 years.

13 MR. SIESS: Well, you have got public comments 14 and everything else. Does anybody object to essentially 15 telling the full committee we have looked at this and 16 made some suggestions which were followed and others 17 which were explained?

18 MR. MARK: No objection.

MR. BENDER: I think we should rely on your
experience in applying codes. It has been used for a
few years and it better not be changed very much.

22 MR. MARK: We could use that sentence that23 John gave at the end of his letter.

24 MR. SIESS: Well, John, I am relying a lot on 25 what John said. He thinks it is guite a bit improved.

1 There are things that need to be looked at, continued to 2 be looked at, and I am sure that will be done. Although 3 Don may not want to look at it in 10 years. MR. ZUDANS: Another comment. When you refer 4 to temperature in terms of Kelvin you do not use the 5 6 degree. 7 MR. SIESS: You don't use it on the K. MR. ZUDANS: Not on the K. 8 9 MR. SIESS: But you do --MR. ZUDANS: On the Kelvin. It is called 10 11 Kelvin just like Newton was called Newton. MR. SIESS: But you do use it on the C? 12 MR. ZUDANS: That is right. 13 MR. SIESS: Okay. I was wrong. I knew there 14 one you used it and one you didn't. 15 MR. ZUDANS: Yes, I looked it up. 16 MR. MOELLER: A quick question. In 71.47 on 17 page 59, item (d), you are saying that 2 millirem an 18 hour in any normally occupied position of the vehicle --19 I assume that could be the driver? 20 MR. HOPKINS: That is correct. 21 MR. MOELLER: That is okay. And if you are 22 23 higher than that, you need personnel rad monitoring 24 devices and so forth. What is the basis of the 2 25 millirem an hour? I mean, I have heard that used before

1 and I don't know the origin. What I see -- and I don't 2 know if you assume a driver -- maybe there are two 3 drivers and one sleeps while the other drives? I mean, 4 in the two days, he or she would have 100 millirem which 5 would be the weekly dose.

6 MR. HOPKINS: Of course, drivers are to be 7 treated now as occupationally exposed people.

8 MR. MOELLER: But this doesn't say that, does 9 it? If he or she was really occupational, wouldn't they 10 be monitored? You know what I mean, badged?

MR. HOPKINS: Not necessarily. The 11 regulations, the new regulations, make provision for all 12 carrier personnel being occupationally exposed, and 13 everyone has to be evaluated. And if they are below a 14 certain level you don't worry about them anymore because 15 they are essentially like the general public. And if 16 their projected exposures exceed 50* millirem a year, 17 you have to do detailed evaluations on them and keep 18 track of them. 19

MR. MOELLER: Well, I was wondering here -- in other words, the only way I can read this and say that is fine is to assume that drivers only work X days a year, or X hours per day. Because if you worked in that cab 48 hours, or make it 50 hours, a week, you have 100 millirem; at the end of the year you have 5 rem. So I 1 guess I need to know a little more.

Now, the ICRP, you are correct on that 1500 millirem a year, which is roughly what, 30 percent of the 5. Well, this 2 millirem an hour is going to be again, depending on how long you are there, you are going to receive well over 30 percent of the weekly or annual -- well, it is more than an annual dose.

8 MR. HOPKINS: Yes. And, of course, under the 9 new regulations the mere satisfaction of this provision 10 with the radiation monitoring devices wouldn't be 11 sufficient. There would have to be an evaluation at a 12 much lower level to see whether this would be required. 13 MR. MOELLER: Correct.

14 MR. HOPKINS: The origin of the 2 mr per hour 15 comes -- we take it right out of the DOT regulations. 16 It has been in the DOT regulations as 2 millirem an hour 17 for a number of years, and we have made no attempt to 18 evaluate it when we took it from them and put it in our 19 regulations.

I would suspect that they would say the origin of it is from our Part 20 where we have had 2 millirem per hour in unrestricted area limitations for long periods of time.

24 MR. MOELLER: I would ask the question, then, 25 is this compatible? In fact, is this whole section

> ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC, 400 VIRGINIA AVE., S.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 compatible with what you anticipate the new 10 CFR 20 to 2 say? In other words, looking for internal consistency 3 within the NRC among its several regulations.

MR. SIESS: Another new criterion. 4 MR. HOPKINS: I guess I haven't evaluated the 5 6 new Part 20 enough to answer that guestion. We are just in the process of looking at it now. 7 MR. MOELLER: Well, I would like to see you 8 show this to someone, Bill Mills or someone, and say to 9 10 them is everything fine, or have they already looked at it and said it is fine. 11 MR. HOPKINS: No. 12 MR. MOELLER: Because internationally, for 13 example, I do not know that it is compatible with ICRP 14 recommendations. I don't know that it is not, but I 15 don't know that it is. 16 MR. SIESS: Is it consistent with the IAEA? 17 MR. HOPKINS: Yes. This is a provision of the 18 IAEA regulations. 19 MR. MOELLER: The IAEA states on an 20 international level that they look to the ICRP for basic 21 radiation protection guidance. 22 MR. SIESS: Is rem an SI unit? 23 MR. MOELLER: No. 24 MR. HOPKINS: Ceverts. 25

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1 MR. SIESS: Did you say somewhere you are 2 using SI? Where did you say you mentioned that in 3 here? MR. HOPKINS: We said we are using metric. 4 5 MR. SIESS: Where is it? 6 MR. HOPKINS: Right at the beginning of 71.4. MR. ZUDANS: Page 32 I think. Am I right? 7 MR. HOPKINS: Right, page 32. 8 9 MR. SIESS: And metric means something different than SI. 10 MR. ZUDANS: A little different. 11 MR. SIESS: Well, I don't think that radiation 12 13 units were considered part of the metric system. It is 14 a weights and measures system. 15 MR. ZUDANS: It is the kilogram mass meter 16 second and ampere. MR. SIESS: Metric was always used in terms of 17 weights, measures and so forth. 18 MR. ZUDANS: Yes. The kilograms is force in 19 20 metric. The CGS system was a gram mass. MR. SIESS: Electrical and light didn't really 21 come under metric, but it is under SI. 22 MR. ZUDANS: The CGS system is inadequate for 23 24 heat transfer and electricity. That is why you have 25 fractional powers, to measure units, four basic units.

1 MR. HOPKINS: I understand there is a serious 2 question as to whether the United States is going to 3 pick up SI units for radiation measurement. At least 4 the last I heard there was a serious question about 5 that.

6 MR. SIESS: There is a question about whether 7 they are going to pick them up for anything else the way 8 things are going. I think they just proposed a --9 MR. MARK: They just disbanded the metric

10 board.

11 MR. SIESS: That is no loss. They were not 12 doing anything. Unless Congress does something, there 13 is nothing that is going to be done.

14 MR. ZUDANS: The simple facts of life will
15 force us to use the SI system in many areas; not in all.
16 MR. SIESS: Well, I think this country would
17 have adopted a metric system if it had not been SI.
18 MR. ZUDANS: Well, we don't even have a

19 complete decimal system.

20 MR. SIESS: Anything else, gentlemen? The 21 meeting is adjourned.

22 (Whereupon, at 5:02 p.m, the meeting was 23 adjourned.)

24

25

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the

in the matter of: ACRS/Subcommittee on Transportation of Radioactive Materials

Date of Proceeding: August 24, 1982

Dacket Number:

C

Place of Froceeding: Washington, D. C.

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the Commission.

Jane N. Beach

Official Reporter (Typed)

ficial Reporter (Signature)

MAJOR CHANGES FOR IAEA COMPATIBILITY

(1973 REVISED EDITION)

- 1. INDIVIDUALIZED TYPE A QUANTITIES
- 2. CLASSIFICATION AS TYPE B (M)/B(U)

Layin T8,9,10

MAJOR CHANGES FROM PROPOSED RULE

(AUGUST 1979)

- EXCLUDE SOME DIFFERENCES BETWEEN TYPE B(M) AND TYPE B(U)
- 2. WITHDRAW CHANGES TO LSA STANDARDS
- 3. WITHDRAW PROVISIONS TO TRANSFER REGULATION OF ALL LSA MATERIAL TO DOT
- 4. EXCEPTION TO RETAIN 20 C1 LIMIT FOR CERTAIN SEALED SOURCES

RESOLUTION OF INTERNAL COMMENTS - GENERAL COMMENTS (NMSS MEMO DATED JUNE 11, 1982)

- 1(A) LSA PROBLEMS ADD BRIEF STATEMENT ON IMPENDING RULE-MAKING ACTION.
- 1(B) TYPE A QUANTITY LIMITS COMMENT WITHDRAWN.
- 2. LSA TRANSFER TO DOT DELETION OF DISCUSSION ON TRANSFER; POSTPONE ACTION ON PETITIONS.
- EXISTING PACKAGES ADDED SUGGESTED TEXT.
- 4. IAEA TRANSPORT REGULATIONS COMMENT WITHDRAWN.
- 5. PU AIR TRANSPORT ORDER CANCELLED IN REGULATION.
- 6. AUTOMATIC RENEWAL TEXT CLARIFIED.
- ECONOMIC IMPACTS COMMENT WITHDRAWN

RESOLUTION OF INTERNAL COMMENTS - PART 71 TEXT (NMSS MEMO DATED JUNE 11, 1982)

- NUCLEAR WASTE DEFINITION DEFINITION COMBINED WITH TEXT OF REQUIREMENT.
- 2. RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL DEFINITION DEFINITION DELETED.
- 3. LIST OF DOT REGULATIONS ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENT.
- 4. PHYSICIAN EXEMPTION NO CHANGE.
- 5. GENERAL LICENSES MOVED PU. AIR RESTRICTION TO SUBPART G.
- 6. EXISTING PACKAGE PROVISION CLARIFYING CHANGE.
- 7. DATES FOR FABRICATION AND EXPORT MADE THE SAME.
- 8. GENERAL LICENSES MOVED PU. AIR RESTRICTION TO SUBPART G.
- 9. LSA EXEMPTION CLARIFICATION.
- 10. MULTIPLE DROPS WILL DELETE WHEN JUSTIFIED.
- 11. REPORT PACKAGE DEFECTS REFERENCE TO PART 21.

ACRS COMMENTS

(LANGHAAR LETTER DATED 2 AUGUST 1982)

- PARA. 1, PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS PART 71 AND IAEA (IN 1984) MOVING TO PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS.
- 2. PARA. 3, IAEA INCOMPATIBILITY PACKAGES FOR INTERNATIONAL USE CAN BE EVALUATED AGAINST BOTH REGULATIONS.
- 3. PARA. 3, FUTURE IAEA REGULATIONS MECHANISMS EXIST FOR INFORMATION ON IAEA RULES.
- 4. 71.4, MNOP DEFINITION ONE YEAR PERIOD AGREED ON INTER-NATIONALLY. EXCEPTIONS AVAILABLE THROUGH REGULATIONS WHEN JUSTIFIED. PART 71 LIMITED TO TRANSPORT.
- 5. 71.4, PART 73 REQUIREMENTS SPENT FUEL REQUIREMENT IN PART 73 FOR INFORMATION SAFEGUARDING PROVISIONS.
- 6. 71.4, BOLT STRETCH NOT CONSIDERED A PRESSURE RELIEF DEVICE UNDER PART 71. NOT AN ENGINEERED FIXTURE.
- 7. 71.4, SHIPMENT NOTIFICATION QUANTITY CONFUSION REDUCED BECAUSE "NUCLEAR WASTE" DEFINITION ELIMINATED.
- 71.10, INCONSISTENCY DEFINITION OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL DELETED.

- 9. 71.13(B), EDITORIAL NO CLEAR ADVANTAGE.
- 10. 71.13(c), LICENSEE CHOICE INTENT APPEARS CLEAR.
- 11. 71.13(c), ALL OR PARTIAL REQUIREMENTS INTENT APPEARS CLEAR THAT ALL REQUIREMENTS MUST BE MET.
- 12. 71.31, INCONSISTENCY EXCEPTION ADDED TO 71.31 (B).
- 13. 71.43, No Loss or Dispersal Not clear the wording presents a problem.
- 14. 71.45, TIE-DOWN STANDARDS PROPOSED DELETING, PUBLIC COMMENTS, REVERSED. 71.45(B)(3) NOT ADEQUATE BY ITSELF, PROBABILITY OF PACKAGE FALL WOULD RISE.
- 15. 71.51(A), NOT ADDITIONAL ADDED SPECIFICITY.
- 71.51(B), RECOGNIZE FILTERS NO NEED TO ALLOW CREDIT FOR FILTERS. NOT BEST ENGINEERING PRACTICE.
- 17. 71.51(c), NOT TYPE B PACKAGE IT IS PACKAGE FOR TYPE B QUANTITY OF LSA.
- 71.71(c)(1), SOLAR TABLE SOLAR RADIATION HAS MINOR EFFECT. CHOSE NOT TO COMPLICATE.
- 19. 71.71(c)(7), INVERTED DROP RECOGNIZE NOT A GOOD NORMAL TEST FOR LARGE PACKAGES. EXCEPTIONS PROVIDED.

- 20. 71.75, TEMPERATURE CONVERSION PARENTHETICAL NUMBERS ONLY APPROXIMATE. SEE 71.4 INTRODUCTION.
- 21. 71.85, MNOP TEST PROTECTION REQUIRED AGAINST LOST PACKAGE TOGETHER WITH INOPERATIVE PRESSURE RELIEF. Exceptions can be provided when justified.
- 22. 71.87, EDITORIAL IMPROVEMENT ACCEPTED.
- 23. 71.97, LIMITED SCOPE APPLICABILITY LIMITED TO WHAT CONGRESS SPECIFIED.